EST AVAILABLE | CC



PCT

NOTIFICATION OF ELECTION

(PCT Rule 61.2)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Commissioner **US Department of Commerce United States Patent and Trademark** Office, PCT 2011 South Clark Place Room CP2/5C24 Arlington, VA 22202

ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE in its capacity as elected Office

International application No. PCT/EP00/08268

25 April 2001 (25.04.01)

Date of mailing (day/month/year)

International filing date (day/month/year) 11 August 2000 (11.08.00)

Priority date (day/month/year) 18 August 1999 (18.08.99)

Applicant's or agent's file reference

99C110

Applicant

COOKE, Tracey et al

1.	The designated Office is hereby notified of its election made:
	X in the demand filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority on:
	22 February 2001 (22.02.01)
	in a notice effecting later election filed with the International Bureau on:
2.	The election X was
	was not
	made before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date or, where Rule 32 applies, within the time limit under Rule 32.2(b).
	·

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Authorized officer

Juan Cruz

Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38

Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY 2 2 NOV. 2001 from the INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY TETAZ, Franck Aventis CropScience S.A. NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF 14-20, rue Pierre Baizet THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY B.P. **PTO/PCT Rec'** & F-69263 Lyon Cedex 09

Date of mailing

20.11.2001

EXAMINATION REPORT

(PCT Rule 71.1)

(day/month/year)

Applicant's or agent's file reference

99C110

FRANCE

International filing date (day/month/year)

11/08/2000

Priority date (day/month/year)

IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION

18/08/1999

PCT/EP00/08268 Applicant

International application No.

AVENTIS CROPSCIENCE GMBH et al.

- 1. The applicant is hereby notified that this International Preliminary Examining Authority transmits herewith the international preliminary examination report and its annexes, if any, established on the international application.
- 2. A copy of the report and its annexes, if any, is being transmitted to the International Bureau for communication to all the elected Offices.
- 3. Where required by any of the elected Offices, the International Bureau will prepare an English translation of the report (but not of any annexes) and will transmit such translation to those Offices.

4. REMINDER

The applicant must enter the national phase before each elected Office by performing certain acts (filing translations and paying national fees) within 30 months from the priority date (or later in some Offices) (Article 39(1)) (see also the reminder sent by the International Bureau with Form PCT/IB/301).

Where a translation of the international application must be furnished to an elected Office, that translation must contain a translation of any annexes to the international preliminary examination report. It is the applicant's responsibility to prepare and furnish such translation directly to each elected Office concerned.

For further details on the applicable time limits and requirements of the elected Offices, see Volume II of the PCT Applicant's Guide.

Name and mailing address of the IPEA/

Authorized officer

European Patent Office D-80298 Munich

DA ROCHA, O.

Fax: +49 89 2399 - 4465

Tel. +49 89 2399 - 0 Tx: 523656 epmu d

Tel.+49 89 2399-8101



PCT

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

(PCT Article 36 and Rule 70)

Annlinantia	~~~	antia filo reference				
99C110	or ag	ent's file reference	FOR FURTHER ACTION	See Notification of Transmittal of International Preliminary Examination Report (Form PCT/IPEA/416)		
Internation	al app	lication No.	International filing date (day/mor	onth/year) Priority date (day/month/year)		
PCT/EP	00/08	268	11/08/2000	18/08/1999		
C07D21	3/61	ent Classification (IPC) or na	ational classification and IPC			
and is	s tran	smitted to the applicant a	according to Article 36.	ared by this International Preliminary Examining Authority		
2. This	HEFL	PRT consists of a total of	7 sheets, including this cover	er sheet.		
b	een a	amended and are the bas	ed by ANNEXES, i.e. sheets of sis for this report and/or sheets 07 of the Administrative Instruc	of the description, claims and/or drawings which have ets containing rectifications made before this Authority uctions under the PCT).		
. Thes	e ann	exes consist of a total of	48 sheets.			
3. This i	report	Basis of the report Priority Non-establishment of o Lack of unity of invention Reasoned statement un citations and explanation Certain documents cite Certain defects in the in	on nder Article 35(2) with regard to ons suporting such statement ed			
Date of sub	missio	on of the demand	Date o	e of completion of this report		
22/02/20	01		20.11.	1.2001		
	exami Euro D-80	g address of the international ining authority: opean Patent Office 0298 Munich	Zelin	norized officer		
	Tel. +49 89 2399 - 0 Tx: 523656 epmu d Fax: +49 89 2399 - 4465 Telephone No. +49 89 2399 8078					

International application No. PCT/EP00/08268

i.	Bas	sis of the r p rt									
1.	the and	receiving Office in I		under Article 14 are	referred to in this	ch have been furnished to report as "originally filed" 6 and 70.17)):					
	1-4	6 .	as received on	07/11/2001	with letter of	05/11/2001					
	Cla	ims, No.:									
	1-3		as received on	07/11/2001	with letter of	05/11/2001					
2.	lang	guage in which the i	uage, all the elements r nternational application vailable or fumished to	was filed, unless other	erwise indicated u						
. •		the language of pu	ranslation furnished for blication of the internation ranslation furnished for	onal application (und	er Rule 48.3(b)).	h (under Rule 23.1(b)). ry examination (under Rule					
3.			leotide and/or amino a y examination was carri								
			ternational application in		able form.						
		furnished subsequ	ently to this Authority in	computer readable fo	orm.						
			the subsequently furnis		e listing does not (go beyond the disclosure in					
		The statement that listing has been ful		ed in computer readal	ole form is identica	al to the written sequence					
4.	The	e amendments have	resulted in the cancella	tion of:							
		the description,	pages:								
		the claims,	Nos.:								
		the drawings,	sheets:								
5.			en established as if (son eyond the disclosure as		ts had not been m	ade, since they have been					

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/EP00/08268

(Any replacement sheet containing such amendments must be referred to under item 1 and annexed to this report.)

6.	Add	ditional observations, if n	ecessar	y:						
111 .	Noi	n-establishment of opir	ion wit	h regard	to novelty,	inventive	step and in	ndustrial ap	oplicability	, .
1.		questions whether the cious), or to be industrially						inventive s	step (to be	non-
		the entire international	applicati	ion.						
	Ø	claims Nos. 1-3 (part).								
be	caus	se:								
		the said international ap not require an internation					e to the follo	wing subjec	ct matter w	hich does
٠		the description, claims of that no meaningful opin			•		ts <i>below</i>) or	said claims	Nos. are	so unclear
		the claims, or said claim could be formed.	ns Nos.	are so in	adequately	supported	by the desc	ription that	no meanin	gful opinio
	×	no international search	report h	as been	established :	for the said	d claims Nos	s. 1-3 (part)) .	-
2.	and	eaningful international p /or amino acid sequence ructions:								
		the written form has not	been fu	urnished (or does not o	comply with	h the standa	ırd.		
	\Box	the computer readable	form ha	s not bee	n furnished	or does no	t comply wit	h the stand	lard.	
٧.		soned statement unde tions and explanations					inventive s	step or ind	ustrial app	licability;
1.	Stat	tement								•
	Nov	elty (N)	Yes: No:	Claims Claims	1-3 (part)					·
	Inve	entive step (IS)	Yes: No:	Claims Claims	1-3 (part)					
	Indu	ustrial applicability (IA)	Yes:	Claims	1-3 (part)					

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/EP00/08268

No: Claims

2. Citations and explanations see separate sheet

VI. Certain documents cited

1. Certain published documents (Rule 70.10)

and / or

2. Non-written disclosures (Rule 70.9)

see separate sheet

VIII. Certain observations on the international application

The following observations on the clarity of the claims, description, and drawings or on the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description, are made:

see separate sheet

The following documents (D) are referred to:

D1: WO-A-99 42447

D3: EP-A-0 648 752

D4: EP-A-0 573 883

D5: EP-A-0 469 711

D6: EP-A-0 288 976

D7: EP-A-0 270 061

D8: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May

1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO

KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27)

D10: WO-A-99 07687

D11: WO-A-98 50352

- 1. The present application relates to the use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides, to a pesticidal composition comprising at least one of said compound I and to a method of combating pests.
- 2. The amendments filed with letter dated 05.11.2001 were found to be in accordance with Art. 34(2)b) PCT. Basis for the amendment of claim 1 (limitation of A¹) can be found in the description (see examples). The introduction of the proviso excludes subject-matter disclosed in documents D3 to D6. Deletion of several groups L does not contravene Art. 34(2)b) PCT either. A basis for the limitation of the method according to claim 3 to a method of combating plant pests can be found in the description (p. 5). The description was amended according to the claims.

item III

The international search report only covers part of the originally claimed subject-matter, i.e. subject-matter relating to compounds of formula I, wherein A1 represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl and (iso)oxazolyl and closely related compounds. The international search report does not cover subject-matter related

to compounds wherein A2 is not selected from the groups cited above, i.e. compounds generally comprising a group A2 being optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl. The present report therefore only relates to said subject-matter as well (Rule 66.1(e) PCT).

item V

1. Novelty (Art. 33(2) PCT)

> Due to the amendments filed, the present application does fulfill the requirements of Art. 33(2) PCT, the claimed subject-matter can be considered novel in view of the cited prior art.

- 2. Inventive step (Art. 33(3) PCT)
- 2.1. The problem to be solved by the present application can be considered as to provide alternative compounds which can be used as phytopathogenic fungicides and as pesticides in general, since claim 2 is not limited to fungicidal compositions. The problem was solved by the provision of compounds of general formula (I) as defined in amended claim 1. The compounds of formula (I) comprise a 3-CI-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl group being linked to an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl via a linker selected from a group of different 3-atom linker.
- 2.2. Fungicidally and pesticidally active compounds comprising a 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl group are known to the skilled person. Several of these compounds comprise a further group which is either an optionally substituted heterocyclic or an optionally substituted carbocyclic group. The cited prior art furthermore discloses a wide variety of fungicidally active compounds as well as compounds being active against other types of pests which additionally comprise a 3-atom linker between the said two moieties (D6: e.g. examples 1.3 and 1.4; D10: compound 53b; D9: compound 205; and D3: compounds 304-307, 345, 346; D4: example 172; D5: compounds 90-92. 151; D7: example 16; D8: example 21).

- 2.3. The difference between the compounds according to general formula (I) of the present application and the compounds disclosed in the prior art is either the exact structure of the 3-atom linker or the fact that the compounds according to the state of the art are excluded by way of a disclaimer. The effect of the exact arrangement of the atoms forming the backbone of the 3-atom linker does not appear to be disclosed in the application documents presently on file. It would thus appear obvious for the skilled person to provide further compounds having a structure "(3-CI-5-CF₃-2pyridyl) - (3-atom linker) - (optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl)" in order to solve the technical problem with the reasonable expectation to obtain compounds having pesticidal or fungicidal activity. The provision of a pesticidal composition according to present claim 2 can therefore not be considered comprising an inventive step. The use of the said compounds according to present claim 2 and the method of present claim 3 are not considered based on an inventive step either. The application does not meet the requiremnts of Art. 33(3) PCT.
- Industrial applicability (Art. 33(4) PCT) 3.

Can be acknowledged for the present claims.

item VI

Document D1 was published after the priority date of the present application but before its international filing date. Its content would be considered as forming part of the state of the art if the priority of the present application was found to be invalid. Applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that the said document will also have to be considered under Art. 54(3) EPC in the European phase of the present application.

item VIII

Table B appears to contain an obvious error, "phenyl" is used instead of "pyridyl" (see ex. 4, and original claim 1).

eri. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D213/61 C07D213/89

C07D401/06

C07D213/61 C07D213/89 C07D213/81 C07D213/64 C07D405/12 C07D213/77 C07D409/12 C07D417/12 C07D401/12 C07D498/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

A01N43/40

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) $IPC \ 7 \ C070 \ A01N$

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BIOSIS

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Х,Р	WO 99 42447 A (MOLONEY BRIAN ANTHONY ;SAVILLE STONES ELIZABETH ANNE (GB); AGREVO) 26 August 1999 (1999-08-26) the whole document;tautomers with Rb=H	1-3
X	EP 0 882 717 A (KYOWA HAKKO KOGYO KK) 9 December 1998 (1998-12-09) example 275	1
X	EP 0 648 752 A (IHARA CHEMICAL IND CO ;KUMIAI CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO (JP)) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) examples 302-307,345,346	1-3
X	EP 0 573 883 A (BAYER AG) 15 December 1993 (1993-12-15) examples 172,173,245,246	1-3

X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members are listed in annex.
Special categories of cited documents: 'A' document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance 'E' earlier document but published on or after the international filing date 'L' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) 'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means 'P' document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	 *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention *X* document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. *&* document member of the same patent family
Date of the actual completion of the international search 22 November 2000	Date of mailing of the international search report 05/12/2000
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Frelon, D

2

Interr nat Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	 Relevant to claim No.
- 	passages	nelevani to ciaim No.
	EP 0 469 711 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 5 February 1992 (1992-02-05) examples 90-92,151	1-3
(*	EP 0 288 976 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 2 November 1988 (1988-11-02) page 8 -page 15; examples	1-3
·	EP 0 270 061 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 8 June 1988 (1988-06-08) example 16	1-3
(DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-pheny1-2-propyn-1-ol" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XP002152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16, 1991,	1
(PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21	1-3
Y	WO 99 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 19B; table B	1-3
Y	WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER ;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313	1-3
Y	WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document	1-3
Y	WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG ;WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	1-3
	· _/	
	*	1

hterr. nal Application No. PCT/EP 00/08268

Y WO; UI 14 abs Y EP pag	92 07848 A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC VIROYAL CHEMICAL LTD (CA)) May 1992 (1992-05-14) stract; claims 0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) April 1995 (1995-04-19) ges 46, 49-77	Relevant to claim No. 1-3
; UI 14 ab: Y EP 19 pag Y EP	VIROYAL CHEMICAL LTD (CA)) May 1992 (1992-05-14) stract; claims 0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) April 1995 (1995-04-19) ges 46, 49-77	1-3
Y EP 19 pag	0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) April 1995 (1995-04-19) ges 46, 49-77	1-3
5 .		
	0 577 555 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) January 1994 (1994-01-05) ge 24; example 5.22	1-3
17	0 350 691 A (BASF AG) January 1990 (1990-01-17) ge 8 -page 10	1-3
26	0 287 691 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) October 1988 (1988-10-26) Kample 14	1-3
21	2 307 177 A (AGREVO UK LTD) May 1997 (1997-05-21) kample 524	1-3
12	2 068 365 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) August 1981 (1981-08-12) whole document	
vo` 13 -& LT(TENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN 1. 016, no. 148 (C-0928), April 1992 (1992-04-13) JP 04 005282 A (MITSUBISHI PETROCHEM CO D), 9 January 1992 (1992-01-09) Example 27	1-3
voi 4 . -& LT[TENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN 1. 014, no. 310 (C-0736), July 1990 (1990-07-04) JP 02 104575 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA D), 17 April 1990 (1990-04-17) kample 4	1-3
voi 22 -& LTI	TENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN 1. 013, no. 379 (C-628), August 1989 (1989-08-22) JP 01 131146 A (MITSUI PETROCHEM IND D;0THERS: 01), 24 May 1989 (1989-05-24) kample 21	1-3
	-/	

Interi Inal Application No. PCT/EP 00/08268

C.(Continus	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PC1/EP 00/08268
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
		THEREVALE TO CIAITI NO.
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 007, no. 114 (C-166), 18 May 1983 (1983-05-18) -& JP 58 035174 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KK), 1 March 1983 (1983-03-01) abstract	1-3
		·

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-3 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely the examples and closely related homologues wherein A1 represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoro-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl, (iso)oxazolyl.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

Information on patent family members

Interr. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

Patent document cited in search report	t	Publication date		atent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9942447	A	26-08-1999	AU	2527199 A	06-09-1999
			NO	20004159 A	17-10-2000
EP 0882717	Α	09-12-1998	AU	719392 B	11-05-2000
			AU	4470897 A	24-04-1998
			NZ	330571 A	28-10-1999
			CA	2239227 A	09-04-1998
			CN	1208404 A	17-02-1999
			WO	9814431 A	09-04-1998
EP 0648752	Α	19-04-1995	BR	9405139 A	31-08-1999
			DE	69421036 D	11-11-1999
			DE	69421036 T	08-06-200
			RU	2131421 C	10-06-1999
			US	5616594 A	01-04-199
			CN	1105179 A	12-07-199
			ES	2139071 T	01-02-200
			WO	9424110 A	27-10-199
			JP	6345608 A	20-12-199
			US 	5700824 A	23-12-199
EP 0573883	Α	15-12-1993	DE	4219247 A	16-12-199
			ΑÜ	3877693 A	16-12-1993
			JP	6065219 A	08-03-199
EP 0469711	Α	05-02-1992	AU	638840 B	08-07-199
			AU	7913691 A	09-01-199
			BR	9102835 A	04-02-199
		•	CA	2046206 A	06-01-199
			JP	5004971 A	14-01-1993
			US	5135563 A	04-08-199
EP 0288976	Α	02-11-1988	AT	106394 T	15-06-199
			AU	616176 B	24-10-199
			AU	1525088 A	03-11-198
			BR	8802063 A	29-11-198
			DE	3889767 D	07-07-199
			ES	2053612 T	01-08-199
			IL	86189 A	15-07-199
			JP	2575046 B	22-01-199
			JP	63284162 A	21-11-198
			KR	9700951 B	21-01-199
			PT	87341 A,B	01-05-198
			US	5015649 A	14-05-199
		•	US	5126358 A	30-06-199
			ZA - 	8803029 A	01-11-198
EP 0270061	Α	08-06-1988	AU	602372 B	11-10-1990
			AU	8203687 A	02-06-1988
			DK	570987 A	02-06-198
			HU	45850 A	28-09-198
			US	4943583 A	24-07-199
			BR	8706464 A	12-07-198
			JP	63154678 A	27-06-1988
			ZA 	8708811 A	01-06-198
JP 07025853	Α	27-01-1995	NONE		

information on patent family members

Interr. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

				•	. PC1	T/EP 00/08268
	atent document d in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO	9907687	Α	18-02-1999	AU	8635298 /	A 01-03-1999
WO	9850352	Α	12-11-1998	AU	7220498	A 27-11-1998
WO	9842671	\mathbf{A}_{\perp}	01-10-1998	AU	6829298	
				EP	0968188 /	A 05-01-2000
WO	9710215	Α	20-03-1997	DE	19533653	
				DE	19535208	
				AU	6987096	
				EP	0852579	
• .				JP	11512406	
				US 	5955473 <i>i</i>	A 21-09-1999
WO	9207848	Α	14-05-1992	US	5071862	
				AT	115578	
				AU	9017891	
				CN	1062907	
				DE	69105995	
				DE	69105995	
				DK	555365	
				EP TI	0555365	
				IL	99868	
				MX ZA	9101775	
			. ·		9108572	A 26-08-1992
EP	0648729	Α	19-04-1995	AU	675580	
				AU	7588094	
				BR	9404147	
				CA	2118349	
				CN	1108642	
				DE	69411658	
				DE	69411658	
				EG	20417	
				ES JP	2119046	
				RU	7188088	
				TR	2130008 28760	
				US	28760 5530015	
				US	5698702	
				ZA	9408162	
	~~~~~~~.					
E٢	0577555	Α	05-01-1994	AT	159930	
				AU	4160593	
				BR	9302700	
				CA CN	2099309	
				DE	1083804 59307623	
				DK	59307623	
				ES	2110587	
				GR	3025440	
				HR	931007	
				HU	65419	
			,	JP	2855398	
				JP	6073036	
				MX	9303929	
				N/	248008	A 26-01-100K
				NZ SG	248008 49660	

Information on patent family members

Interr. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

					101/2	101/11 00/00208		
	ent document in search report		Publication date	Pate mer	nt family nber(s)	Publication date		
EP -	0577555	A			26865 A 5481013 A 9304641 A	19-08-1994 02-01-1996 05-01-1994		
EP	0350691	A	17-01-1990	AT AU AU DE 5 ES JP JP MX NZ US US	3823991 A 123023 T 616031 B 3811689 A 8909248 D 2072276 T 2088558 A 2871732 B 9203412 A 229933 A 5157037 A 5194438 A 5326767 A 5378711 A	15-02-1990 15-06-1995 17-10-1991 01-02-1990 29-06-1995 16-07-1995 28-03-1990 17-03-1999 31-08-1992 26-02-1991 20-10-1992 16-03-1993 05-07-1994 03-01-1995		
EP	0287691	Α	26-10-1988	CA US	1303617 A 4670045 A	16-06-1992 02-06-1987		
GB	2307177	Α	21-05-1997	NONE				
GB	2068365	A	12-08-1981	US US	4331669 A 4472583 A	25-05-1982 18-09-1984		
JP	04005282	Α	09-01-1992	NONĖ				
JP	02104575	A	17-04-1990	NONE				
JP	01131146	Α	24-05-1989	NONE				
JP	58035174	Α	01-03-1983	NONE				

---- 2 -4 2

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D213/61 C07D213/89

C07D401/06

C07D213/81 C07D213/64 C07D405/12 C07D213/77 C07D409/12 CO7D417/12 C07D401/12 C07D498/04

A01N43/40 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

#### **B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

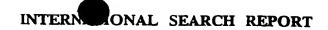
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 C07D A01N

Punifum distinctiation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

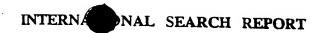
EPO-Internal, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BIOSIS

O-4	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of th	e relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Х,Р	WO 99 42447 A (MOLONEY BRIAN A ;SAVILLE STONES ELIZABETH ANNE AGREVO) 26 August 1999 (1999-0 the whole document;tautomers w	(GB); 8-26)	1-3
Χ -	EP 0 882 717 A (KYOWA HAKKO KO 9 December 1998 (1998–12–09) example 275	GYO KK)	1
X	EP 0 648 752 A (IHARA CHEMICAL ;KUMIAI CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO ( 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) examples 302-307,345,346	IND CO JP))	1-3
X	EP 0 573 883 A (BAYER AG) 15 December 1993 (1993-12-15) examples 172,173,245,246		1-3
X Furt	ther documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	-/    χ   Patent family members are listed	in annex.
	ategories of cited documents :	*T* later document published after the into	emational filing date
consider filling of		or priority date and not in conflict with cited to understand the principle or th invention  "X" document of particular relevance; the cannot be considered novel or canno	eory underlying the claimed invention
which citatio	ent which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or n is cited to establish the publication date of another on or other special reason (as specified)	involve an inventive step when the do "Y" document of particular relevance; the cannot be considered to involve an in	claimed invention
other	nent referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or means nent published prior to the international filing date but	document is combined with one or m ments, such combination being obvic in the art,	ore other such docu-
later t	than the priority date claimed	*&* document member of the same patent	
Date of the	actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international se	arch report
	22 November 2000	05/12/2000	
	mailing address of the ISA		



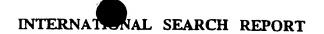
Inter nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

Category °		
	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 469 711 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 5 February 1992 (1992-02-05) examples 90-92,151	1-3
<b>X</b> ·	EP 0 288 976 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 2 November 1988 (1988-11-02) page 8 -page 15; examples	1-3
<b>X</b>	EP 0 270 061 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 8 June 1988 (1988-06-08) example 16	1-3
Χ	DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-ol" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XP002152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16, 1991,	1
x	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21	1-3
Y	WO 99 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 19B; table B	1-3
Υ	WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER; CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313	1-3
Y	WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document	1-3
Y	WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG ; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	1-3





Y WO 92 07848 ;UNIROYAL CH	A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC EMICAL LTD (CA)) (1992-05-14) aims	•	Relevant to claim No.
Y WO 92 07848 ;UNIROYAL CH	A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC EMICAL LTD (CA)) (1992-05-14) aims	-	
;UNIROYAL CH	EMICAL LTD (CA)) (1992-05-14) aims 		1-3
abstract; cl	A (CHMITOMO CHEMICAL CO)		
Y EP 0 648 729 19 April 199 pages 46, 49	A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 5 (1995-04-19) -77		1-3
Y EP 0 577 555 5 January 19 page 24; exa	A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 94 (1994-01-05) mple 5.22		1-3
Y EP 0 350 691 17 January 1 page 8 -page	990 (1990-01-17)		1-3
A EP 0 287 691 26 October 1 example 14	 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 988 (1988-10-26)		1-3
A GB 2 307 177 21 May 1997 example 524	A (AGREVO UK LTD) (1997-05-21)		1-3
A GB 2 068 365 12 August 19 the whole do	A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 81 (1981-08-12) cument		
vol. 016, no 13 April 199 -& JP 04 005	ACTS OF JAPAN . 148 (C-0928), 2 (1992-04-13) 282 A (MITSUBISHI PETROCHEM CO ary 1992 (1992-01-09)		1-3
vol. 014, no 4 July 1990 -& JP 02 104	ACTS OF JAPAN . 310 (C-0736), (1990-07-04) 575 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA il 1990 (1990-04-17)		1-3
vol. 013, no 22 August 19 -& JP 01 131	ACTS OF JAPAN . 379 (C-628), 89 (1989-08-22) 146 A (MITSUI PETROCHEM IND 01), 24 May 1989 (1989-05-24)		1-3
	-/		





		PCT/EP 00/08268
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 007, no. 114 (C-166), 18 May 1983 (1983-05-18) -& JP 58 035174 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KK), 1 March 1983 (1983-03-01) abstract	1-3
	·	

### FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-3 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely the examples and closely related homologues wherein A1 represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoro-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl, (iso)oxazolyl.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT Information on patent family members

•

Interr. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

	it document search repor	t	Publication date		atent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 99	942447	Α	26-08-1999	AU	2527199 A	06-09-1999
				NO	20004159 A	17-10-2000
EP 08	882717	Α	09-12-1998	AU	719392 B	11-05-2000
				AU	4470897 A	24-04-1998
				NZ	330571 A	28-10-1999
				CA	2239227 A	09-04-1998
				CN	1208404 A	17-02-1999
				WO	9814431 A	09-04-1998
EP 06	548752	Α	19-04-1995	BR	9405139 A	31-08-1999
				DE	69421036 D	11-11-1999
				DE	69421036 T	08-06-2006
				RU	2131421 C	10-06-1999
				US	5616594 A	01-04-1997
				CN	1105179 A	12-07-199
				ES	2139071 T	01-02-200
				WO	9424110 A	27-10-1994
				JP	6345608 A	20-12-199
				US	5700824 A	23-12-1997
EP 05	573883	Α	15-12-1993	DE	4219247 A	16-12-1993
				AU	3877693 A	16-12-1993
				JP ,	6065219 A	08-03-1994
EP 04	169711	Α	05-02-1992	AU	638840 B	08-07-1993
				AU	7913691 A	09-01-199
				BR	9102835 A	04-02-199
			•	CA	2046206 A	06-01-199
				JP	5004971 A	14-01-199
				US 	5135563 A	04-08-199
EP 02	288976	Α	02-11-1988	AT	106394 T	15-06-1994
				AU	616176 B	24-10-199
				AU	1525088 A	03-11-198
				BR	8802063 A	29-11-198
				DE	3889767 D	07-07-199
				ĘS	2053612 T	01-08-199
			•	IL	86189 A	15-07-199
				JP	2575046 B	22-01-199
				JP	63284162 A	21-11-198
				KR	9700951 B	21-01-199
				PT	87341 A,B	01-05-198
				US	5015649 A	14-05-199
			•	US	5126358 A	30-06-199
				ZA 	8803029 A	01-11-198
EP 02	270061	Α	08-06-1988	AU	602372 B	11-10-1990
				AU	8203687 A	02-06-1988
				DK	570987 A	02-06-1988
				HU	45850 A	28-09-1988
			•	US	4943583 A	24-07-1990
				BR	8706464 A	12-07-1988
				JP	63154678 A	27-06-1988
				ZA 	8708811 A	01-06-1988
JP 07	025853	Α	27-01-1995	NONE		<b></b> _

Injer

Intern. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9907687	Α .	18-02-1999	AU	8635298 A	01-03-1999
WO 9850352	Α	12-11-1998	AU	7220498 A	27-11-1998
WO 9842671	Α	01-10-1998	AU	6829298 A	20-10-1998
			EP.	0968188 A	05-01-2000
WO 9710215	Α	20-03-1997	DE	19533653 À	13-03-1997
			DE	19535208 A	27-03-1997
			AU	6987096 A	01-04-1997
			EP JP	0852579 A 1 <b>1512406</b> T	15-07-1998 26-10-1999
·			US	5955473 A	21-09-1999
WO 9207848	A	14-05-1992	US	5071862 A	10-12-1991
			AT	115578 T	15-12-1994
			AU	9017891 A	26-05-1992
			CN DE	1062907 A	22-07-1992
			DE	69105995 D 69105995 T	26-01-1995 11-05-1995
			DK	555365 T	15-05-1995
			EP	0555365 A	18-08-1993
•			IL	99868 A	08-12-1995
			MX	9101775 A	05-06-1992
			ZA	9108572 A	26-08-1992
EP 0648729	Α	19-04-1995	AU	675580 B	06-02-1997
			AU	7588094 A	11-05-1995
			. BR CA	9404147 A	13-06-1995
			CN	2118349 A 1108642 A	20-04-1995 20-09-1995
			DE	69411658 D	20-08-1998
			DE	69411658 T	25-02-1999
			EG	20417 A	28-02-1999
			ES	2119046 T	01-10-1998
			JP Ru	7188088 A 2130008 C	25-07-1995
			TR	2130008 C 28760 A	10-05-1999 28-02-1997
			ÜS	5530015 A	25-06-1996
			US	5698702 A	16-12-1997
			ZA	9408162 A	19-06-1995
EP 0577555	Α	05-01-1994	AT	159930 T	15-11-1997
			AU	4160593 A	06-01-1994
			BR CA	9302700 A 2099309 A	02-08-1994 31-12-1993
			CN	1083804 A,B	31-12-1993 16-03-1994
			DE	59307623 D	11-12-1997
			DK	577555 T	27-07-1998
			ES	2110587 T	16-02-1998
			GR	3025440 T	27-02-1998
			HR	931007 A	29-02-1996
			HU JP	65419 A 2855398 B	28-06-1994 10-02-1999
			JP	6073036 A	15-03-1994
			MX	9303929 A	31-01-1994
	٠		NZ	248008 A	26-01-1996
			SG	49660 A	25-05-1999

information on patent family members

Interr. nal Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

Patent document cited in search report	-	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0577555	A		TR 26865 A US 5481013 A ZA 9304641 A	02-01-1996
EP 0350691	A	17-01-1990	DE 3823991 A AT 123023 T AU 616031 B AU 3811689 A DE 58909248 D ES 2072276 T JP 2088558 A JP 2871732 B MX 9203412 A NZ 229933 A US 5157037 A US 5194438 A US 5326767 A US 5378711 A	15-06-1995 17-10-1991 01-02-1990 29-06-1995 16-07-1995 28-03-1990 17-03-1999 31-08-1992 26-02-1991 20-10-1992 16-03-1993 05-07-1994
EP 0287691	Α	26-10-1988	CA 1303617 A US 4670045 A	
GB 2307177	Α	21-05-1997	NONE	
GB 2068365	A	12-08-1981	US 4331669 A US 4472583 A	
JP 04005282	A	09-01-1992	NONE	·
JP 02104575	A	17-04-1990	NONE	·
JP 01131146	Α	24-05-1989	NONE	
JP 58035174	A	01-03-1983	NONE	



### PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

## **PCT**

### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference	I (Form PCIT/ISA/2	of Transmittal of International Search Report 220) as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
990110	ACTION	Ley de tien de, where approadie, nom e below.
International application No.	International filing date (day/month/year)	(Earliest) Priority Date (day/month/year)
PCT/EP 00/08268	11/08/2000	18/08/1999
Applicant	11,00.100	
Дррисан		
AVENITIC COORCOTENCE CARD		
AVENTIS CROPSCIENCE GMBH		
This International Search Report has been according to Article 18. A copy is being tra	n prepared by this International Searching Aut ansmitted to the International Bureau.	hority and is transmitted to the applicant
	7	
This International Search Report consists		
It is also accompanied by	a copy of each prior art document cited in this	s report.
Basis of the report		
•	international search was carried out on the ba	eis of the international application in the
language in which it was filed, unl	ess otherwise indicated under this item.	sis of the international application in the
the international search w Authority (Rule 23.1(b)).	as carried out on the basis of a translation of	the international application furnished to this
b. With regard to any nucleotide an was carried out on the basis of the		nternational application, the international search
[	onal application in written form.	
filed together with the inte	ernational application in computer readable for	m.
	this Authority in written form.	
	this Authority in computer readble form.	
	osequently furnished written sequence listing of	does not go beyond the disclosure in the
international application a	s filed has been furnished.	
the statement that the info	ormation recorded in computer readable form i	s identical to the written sequence listing has been
2. X Certain claims were fou	nd unsearchable (See Box I).	
3. Unity of invention is lac	king (see Box II).	
4. With regard to the title,		
X the text is approved as su	ibmitted by the applicant.	
	shed by this Authority to read as follows:	
	•	
	•.	
5. With regard to the abstract,		
the text is approved as su	shmitted by the applicant	
the text has been establis	shed, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Author e date of mailing of this international search re	ity as it appears in Box III. The applicant may, port, submit comments to this Authority.
6. The figure of the <b>drawings</b> to be pub		
as suggested by the appl	icant.	None of the figures.
because the applicant fail		_
	characterizes the invention.	

### FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

### Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-3 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely the examples and closely related homologues wherein A1 represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoro-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl, (iso)oxazolyl.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

International Application No PCI/EP 00/08268

C07D401/06

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTING TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PR C07D213/81 C07D213/64

C07D405/12 C07D409/12 C07D213/77 CO7D417/12 C07D401/12 C07D498/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

A01N43/40

#### **B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D A01N IPC 7

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BIOSIS

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	WO 99 42447 A (MOLONEY BRIAN ANTHONY;SAVILLE STONES ELIZABETH ANNE (GB); AGREVO) 26 August 1999 (1999-08-26) the whole document;tautomers with Rb=H	1-3
X	EP 0 882 717 A (KYOWA HAKKO KOGYO KK) 9 December 1998 (1998–12–09) example 275	1
X	EP 0 648 752 A (IHARA CHEMICAL IND CO ;KUMIAI CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO (JP)) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) examples 302-307,345,346	1-3
X	EP 0 573 883 A (BAYER AG) 15 December 1993 (1993–12–15) examples 172,173,245,246	1-3
	-/	

X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	Patent family members are listed in annex.
<ul> <li>Special categories of cited documents:</li> <li>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</li> <li>"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date</li> <li>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</li> <li>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</li> <li>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</li> <li>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</li> <li>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</li> <li>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</li> </ul>
Date of the actual completion of the international search  22 November 2000	Date of mailing of the international search report $05/12/2000$
Name and mailing address of the ISA  European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Frelon, D

International Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

C.(Continua	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDE	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Х	EP 0 469 711 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 5 February 1992 (1992-02-05) examples 90-92,151	1-3
X	EP 0 288 976 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 2 November 1988 (1988-11-02) page 8 -page 15; examples	1-3
X	EP 0 270 061 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 8 June 1988 (1988-06-08) example 16	1-3
X	DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-ol" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XP002152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16, 1991,	
X	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21	1-3
Υ	WO 99 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 19B; table B	1-3
Υ	WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER; CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313	1-3
Υ	WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document	1-3
Y	WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG ;WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	1-3
	-/	

International Application No PCT/EP 00/08268

C.(Continu	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDER TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 92 07848 A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC; UNIROYAL CHEMICAL LTD (CA)) 14 May 1992 (1992-05-14) abstract; claims	1-3
Υ	 EP 0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) pages 46, 49-77	1-3
Υ	 EP 0 577 555 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 5 January 1994 (1994-01-05) page 24; example 5.22	1-3
Y	EP 0 350 691 A (BASF AG) 17 January 1990 (1990-01-17) page 8 -page 10	1-3
Α	EP 0 287 691 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 26 October 1988 (1988–10–26) example 14	1-3
A	GB 2 307 177 A (AGREVO UK LTD) 21 May 1997 (1997-05-21) example 524	1-3
A	GB 2 068 365 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 12 August 1981 (1981-08-12) the whole document	
Α	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 016, no. 148 (C-0928), 13 April 1992 (1992-04-13) -& JP 04 005282 A (MITSUBISHI PETROCHEM CO LTD), 9 January 1992 (1992-01-09) example 27	1-3
Α	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 014, no. 310 (C-0736), 4 July 1990 (1990-07-04) -& JP 02 104575 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 17 April 1990 (1990-04-17) example 4	1-3
Α	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 013, no. 379 (C-628), 22 August 1989 (1989-08-22) -& JP 01 131146 A (MITSUI PETROCHEM IND LTD;OTHERS: 01), 24 May 1989 (1989-05-24) example 21	1-3
	 -/	

International Application No PCI/EP 00/08268

		FF 7 EF 00/08208
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDE TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 007, no. 114 (C-166), 18 May 1983 (1983-05-18) -& JP 58 035174 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KK), 1 March 1983 (1983-03-01) abstract	1-3

2

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCI/EP 00/08268

Patent document cited in search rep		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9942447	Α	26-08-1999	AU NO	2527199 A 20004159 A	06-09-1999 17-10-2000
EP 0882717	Α	09-12-1998	AU	719392 B	11-05-2000
			AU	4470897 A	24-04-1998
			NZ	330571 A	28-10-1999
			CA	2239227 A	09-04-1998
			CN	1208404 A	17-02-1999
			WO	9814431 A	09-04-1998
EP 0648752	Α	19-04-1995	BR	9405139 A	31-08-1999
			DE	69421036 D	11-11-1999
			DE	69421036 T	08-06-2000
			RU	2131421 C	10-06-1999
			US	5616594 A	01-04-1997
			CN	1105179 A	12-07-1995
			ES	2139071 T	01-02-2000
			WO	9424110 A	27-10-1994
			JP	6345608 A	20-12-1994
			US 	5700824 A	23-12-1997 
EP 0573883	Α	15-12-1993	DE	4219247 A	16-12-1993
			AU	3877693 A	16-12-1993
			JP	6065219 A	08-03-1994 
EP 0469711	Α	05-02-1992	AU	638840 B	08-07-1993
			AU	7913691 A	09-01-1992
			BR	9102835 A	04-02-1992
			CA	2046206 A	06-01-1992
			JP	5004971 A	14-01-1993
			US 	5135563 A	04-08-1992 
EP 0288976	Α	02-11-1988	AT	106394 T	15-06-1994
			AU	616176 B	24-10-1991
			AU	1525088 A	03-11-1988
			BR	8802063 A	29-11-1988
			DE	3889767 D	07-07-1994
			ES	2053612 T	01-08-1994
			IL	86189 A	15-07-1992
			JP	2575046 B	22-01-1997
			JP VB	63284162 A	21-11-1988
			KR PT	9700951 B	21-01-1997 B 01-05-1988
			US	87341 A, 5015649 A	14-05-1988
			US	5126358 A	30-06-1992
			ZA	8803029 A	01-11-1988
EP 0270061	A	 08-06-1988	<b></b>	602372 B	 11-10-1990
Er 02/0001	A	00-00-1300	AU	8203687 A	02-06-1988
			DK	570987 A	02-06-1988
			HU	45850 A	28-09-1988
			US	4943583 A	24-07-1990
			BR	8706464 A	. 12-07-1988
			JP	63154678 A	27-06-1988
			ZA	8708811 A	01-06-1988
JP 07025853		27-01-1995	NON		

Information on patent family members

PCI/EP 00/08268 Patent document Publication Patent family Publication member(s) date cited in search report date WO 9907687 18-02-1999 AU 8635298 A 01-03-1999 Α ΑU 27-11-1998 12-11-1998 7220498 A WO 9850352 Α AU 20-10-1998 Α 01-10-1998 6829298 A WO 9842671 ΕP 0968188 A 05-01-2000 DE 19533653 A 13-03-1997 WO 9710215 Α 20-03-1997 27-03-1997 DE 19535208 A 01-04-1997 ΑU 6987096 A 0852579 15-07-1998 EP JP 11512406 T 26-10-1999 US 5955473 A 21-09-1999 WO 9207848 Α 14-05-1992 US 5071862 A 10-12-1991 15-12-1994 AT 115578 T 26-05-1992 ΑU 9017891 A 1062907 A 22-07-1992 CN DE 69105995 D 26-01-1995 11-05-1995 DE 69105995 T 15-05-1995 DK 555365 T EP 0555365 A 18-08-1993 99868 A 08-12-1995 IL MX9101775 A 05-06-1992 26-08-1992 9108572 A ZΑ 06-02-1997 19-04-1995 AU 675580 B EP 0648729 Α 11-05-1995 7588094 A ΑU 13-06-1995 BR 9404147 A 2118349 A 20-04-1995 CA 1108642 A 20-09-1995 CN 20-08-1998 DE 69411658 D 69411658 T 25-02-1999 DE 20417 A 28-02-1999 FG ES 2119046 T 01-10-1998 25-07-1995 JP 7188088 A RU 2130008 C 10-05-1999 28760 A TR 28-02-1997 US 5530015 A 25-06-1996 16-12-1997 US 5698702 A ZA 9408162 A 19-06-1995 159930 T 15-11-1997 EP 0577555 Α 05-01-1994 AT 06-01-1994 AU 4160593 A 9302700 A 02-08-1994 BR 2099309 A 31-12-1993 CA 16-03-1994 CN 1083804 A.B DE 59307623 D 11-12-1997 27-07-1998 DK 577555 T 16-02-1998 ES 2110587 T GR 3025440 T 27-02-1998 HR 931007 A 29-02-1996 HU 65419 A 28-06-1994 10-02-1999 JP 2855398 B JP 6073036 A 15-03-1994 MX 9303929 A 31-01-1994 NZ 248008 A 26-01-1996 25-05-1999 SG 49660 A

International Application No

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/EP 00/08268

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0577555	Α		TR 26865 A US 5481013 A ZA 9304641 A	19-08-1994 02-01-1996 05-01-1994
EP 0350691	A	17-01-1990	DE 3823991 A AT 123023 T AU 616031 B AU 3811689 A DE 58909248 D ES 2072276 T JP 2088558 A JP 2871732 B MX 9203412 A NZ 229933 A US 5157037 A US 5194438 A US 5326767 A US 5378711 A	15-02-1990 15-06-1995 17-10-1991 01-02-1990 29-06-1995 16-07-1995 28-03-1990 17-03-1999 31-08-1992 26-02-1991 20-10-1992 16-03-1993 05-07-1994 03-01-1995
EP 0287691	Α	26-10-1988	CA 1303617 A US 4670045 A	16-06-1992 02-06-1987
GB 2307177	Α	21-05-1997	NONE	
GB 2068365	Α	12-08-1981	US 4331669 A US 4472583 A	25-05-1982 18-09-1984
JP 04005282	Α	09-01-1992	NONE	
JP 02104575	Α	17-04-1990	NONE	
JP 01131146	Α	24-05-1989	NONE	
JP 58035174	Α	01-03-1983	NONE	

## (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



### 

## (43) International Publication Date 22 February 2001 (22.02.2001)

### **PCT**

## (10) International Publication Number WO 01/12604 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 213/61, 213/89, 405/12, 213/77, 401/12, 213/81, 213/64, 409/12, 417/12, 498/04, 401/06, A01N 43/40
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/EP00/08268
- (22) International Filing Date: 11 August 2000 (11.08.2000)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 9919558.8

18 August 1999 (18.08.1999) GI

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): AVENTIS CROPSCIENCE GMBH [DE/DE]; Brüningstrasse 50, D-65929 Frankfurt am Main (DE).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): COOKE, Tracey [GB/GB]; 7 Larch Avenue, Brickett Wood, St Albans AL2 3SN (GB). HARDY, David [GB/GB]; 46 St. Bedes Gardens, Cambridge CB1 3UF (GB). MOLONEY, Brian, Anthony [GB/GB]; 2 Crookdale Beck, Oxon OX11 7US (GB). O'MAHONY, Mary, Josephine [GB/GB]; 8 Manger's Lane, Duxford, Cambridge CB2 4RN (GB). PETTETT, Michael, George [GB/GB]; Aventis CropScience UK Ltd., Fyfield Road, Ongar Essx CM5 OHW

(GB). PATEL, Gita [GB/GB]; Chesterfield House, Wulfstan Way, Cambridge CB1 8QL (GB). SCHNATTERER, Stefan [DE/DE]; Schillerring 10, D-65795 Hattersheim (DE).

- (74) Agent: MERIGEAULT, Shona; Aventis CropScience S.A., B.P. 9163, F-69263 Lyon Cedex 09 (FR).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

### Published:

With international search report.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: FUNGICIDES

 1   $^{\perp}$   $^{\perp}$   $^{\perp}$ 

(1)

(57) Abstract: Use of compounds of general formula (I) or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides wherein the various radicals and substituents are as defined in the description, pesticidal compositions containing them and method for combatting pests which comprises applying these.

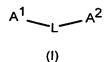
O 01/12604 A1

### **Fungicides**

5 This invention relates to compounds having fungicidal activity.

In a first aspect the invention provides the use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides

1



10

15

where

A¹ is 2-pyridyl or its *N*-oxide, each of which may be substituted by up to four groups at least one of which is haloalkyl;

A² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl (A² is preferably phenyl, cyclohexýl, cyclopropyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted);

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=N$ - $N(R^3)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)$ -, -O- $N=C(R^1)$ -, -O- $N(R^3)C(=X)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)$ - $N(R^3)C(=X)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)$ -, -C(Y)- $N(R^3)N(R^4)$ -, -C(Y)- $N(R^4)$ - and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)$ -; wherein  $A^1$  is attached to the left hand side of linker L (L is preferably selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)$ - $-C(R^2)$ -,  $-C(R^1)$ - $-C(R^1)$ --C

where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen, -OR^b,
-SR^b or optionally substituted amino (R¹ and R² are preferably hydrogen,
acyl, optionally substituted alkyl, cyano or optionally substituted phenyl);

5

10

15

20

25

30

R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro (R³ and R⁴ are preferably hydrogen, acyl or optionally substituted alkyl);

or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with any other R¹, R², R³ or R⁴, or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with A²;

X is oxygen, sulfur, N-OR^b, N-R^b or N-N(R^b)₂ (X is preferably oxygen or sulfur); and Y is halogen,  $-OR^b$ ,  $-SR^b$ ,  $-N(R^b)_2$ ,  $-NR^b(OR^b)$  or  $-NR^bN(R^b)_2$ ;

wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

Preferred substituents on the 2-pyridyl group ( $A^1$ ) are halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, SF₅, trialkylsilyl, optionally substituted amino, acyl, or a group -R^a, -OR^a or -SR^a, or a group -C(R^a)=N-Q, where Q is -R^a, -OR^a, -SR^a or optionally substituted amino, wherein R^a is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or two adjacent substituents together with the atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted ring which can contain up to 3 hetero atoms. Especially preferred substituents are alkoxy, alkyl, cyano, halogen, nitro, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl and trifluoromethyl, particularly chlorine and trifluoromethyl.

Preferably, the 2-pyridyl group is substituted at the 3 and/or 5 position.

The invention also includes any of the compounds specifically exemplified hereinafter.

Any alkyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 1 to 10 carbon atoms, especially 1 to 7 and particularly 1 to 5 carbon atoms.

Any alkenyl or alkynyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 2 to 7 carbon atoms and may contain up to 3 double or triple bonds which may be conjugated, for example vinyl, allyl, butadienyl or propargyl.

WO 01/12604 3 PCT/EP00/08268

Any carbocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 3 to 8 ringatoms. Preferred saturated carbocyclyl groups are cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

Preferred unsaturated carbocyclyl groups contain up to 3 double bonds. A preferred
aromatic carbocyclyl group is phenyl. The term carbocylic should be similarly construed. In
addition, the term carbocyclyl includes any fused combination of carbocyclyl groups, for
example naphthyl, phenanthryl, indanyl and indenyl.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Any heterocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 5 to 7 ringatoms up to 4 of which may be hetero-atoms such as nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Examples of heterocyclyl groups are furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, dioxolanyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyranyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, dioxanyl, morpholino, dithianyl, thiomorpholino, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, sulfolanyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, azepinyl, oxazepinyl, thiazepinyl, diazepinyl and thiazolinyl. In addition, the term heterocyclyl includes fused heterocyclyl groups, for example benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, benzoxazinyl, benzothiazinyl, oxazolopyridinyl, benzofuranyl, quinolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, dihydroquinazolinyl, benzothiazolyl, phthalimido, benzofuranyl, benzodiazepinyl, indolyl and isoindolyl. The term heterocyclic should be similarly construed.

Any alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group, when substituted, may be substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, and may be selected from the list: hydroxy; mercapto; azido; nitro; halogen; cyano; acyl; optionally substituted amino; optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted heterocyclyl; cyanato; thiocyanato; -SF5; -ORa; -SRa and -Si(Ra)3, where Ra is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted. In the case of any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes additionally: alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl, each of which may be substituted. Preferred substituents on any alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group are alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or optionally substituted phenyl. Preferred substituents on any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl

WO 01/12604 4 PCT/EP00/08268

group are alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or optionally substituted phenyl.

In the case of any alkyl group or any unsaturated ring-carbon in any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes a divalent group such as oxo or imino, which may be substituted by optionally substituted amino, R^a or -OR^a. Preferred groups are oxo, imino, alkylimino, oximino, alkyloximino or hydrazono.

Any amino group, when substituted and where appropriate, may be substituted by one or two substituents which may be the same or different, selected from the list: optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted amino, -OR^a and acyl groups. Alternatively two substituents together with the nitrogen to which they are attached may form a heterocyclyl group, preferably a 5 to 7-membered heterocyclyl group, which may be substituted and may contain other hetero atoms, for example morpholino, thiomorpholino or piperidinyl.

15

20

25

10

The term acyl includes the residues of sulfur and phosphorus-containing acids as well as carboxylic acids. Typically the residues are covered by the general formulae  $-C(=X^a)R^c$ ,  $-S(O)_pR^c$  and  $-P(=X^a)(OR^a)(OR^a)$ , where appropriate  $X^a$  is O or S,  $R^c$  is as defined for  $R^a$ ,  $-OR^a$ ,  $-SR^a$ , optionally substituted amino or acyl; and p is 1 or 2. Preferred groups are  $-C(=O)R^d$ ,  $-C(=S)R^d$ , and  $-S(O)_pR^d$  where  $R^d$  is alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_5$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_5$  alkylthio, phenyl, heterocyclyl or amino, each of which may be substituted.

Complexes of compounds of the invention are usually formed from a salt of formula MAn₂, in which M is a divalent metal cation, e.g. copper, manganese, cobalt, nickel, iron or zinc and An is an anion, e.g. chloride, nitrate or sulfate.

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as the E and Z isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

In cases where compounds of the invention exist as tautomeric isomers, the invention includes individual tautomers as well as mixtures thereof.

WO 01/12604 5 PCT/EP00/08268

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as optical isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

5

10

15

25

30

The compounds of the invention have activity as fungicides, especially against fungal diseases of plants, e.g. mildews and particularly cereal powdery mildew (Erysiphe graminis) and vine downy mildew (Plasmopara viticola), rice blast (Pyricularia oryzae), cereal eyespot (Pseudocercosporella herpotrichoides), rice sheath blight (Pellicularia sasakii), grey mould (Botrytis cinerea), damping off (Rhizoctonia solani), wheat brown rust (Puccinia recondita), late tomato or potato blight (Phytophthora infestans), apple scab (Venturia inaequalis), and glume blotch (Leptosphaeria nodorum). Other fungi against which the compounds may be active include other powdery mildews, other rusts, and other general pathogens of Deuteromycete, Ascomycete, Phycomycete and Basidomycete origin.

The invention thus also provides a method of combating fungi at a locus infested or liable to be infested therewith, which comprises applying to the locus a compound of formula I.

The invention also provides an agricultural composition comprising a compound of formula I in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.

The composition of the invention may of course include more than one compound of the invention.

In addition, the composition can comprise one or more additional active ingredients, for example compounds known to possess plant-growth regulant, herbicidal, fungicidal, insecticidal, acaricidal, antimicrobial or antibacterial properties. Alternatively the compound of the invention can be used in sequence with the other active ingredient.

The diluent or carrier in the composition of the invention can be a solid or a liquid optionally in association with a surface-active agent, for example a dispersing agent, emulsifying agent or wetting agent. Suitable surface-active agents include anionic compounds such as a carboxylate, for example a metal carboxylate of a long chain fatty acid; an *N*-acylsarcosinate; mono- or di-esters of phosphoric acid with fatty alcohol ethoxylates or alkyl phenol ethoxylates or salts of such esters; fatty alcohol sulfates such as sodium dodecyl sulfate, sodium octadecyl sulfate or sodium cetyl sulfate; ethoxylated fatty

WO 01/12604 6 PCT/EP00/08268

alcohol sulfates; ethoxylated alkylphenol sulfates; lignin sulfonates; petroleum sulfonates; alkyl-aryl sulfonates such as alkyl-benzene sulfonates or lower alkylnaphthalene sulfonates, e.g. butyl-naphthalene sulfonate; salts of sulfonated naphthalene-formaldehyde condensates; salts of sulfonated phenol-formaldehyde condensates; or more complex sulfonates such as the amide sulfonates, e.g. the sulfonated condensation product of oleic acid and *N*-methyl taurine; the dialkyl sulfosuccinates, e.g. the sodium sulfonate of dioctyl succinate; acid derivatives of alkyl glycosides and alkylpolyglycosides materials and their metal salts, e.g. alkyl polyglycoside citrate or tartrate materials; or mono-, di- and tri-alkyl esters of citric acid and their metal salts.

10

15

Nonionic agents include condensation products of fatty acid esters, fatty alcohols, fatty acid amides or fatty-alkyl- or alkenyl-substituted phenols with ethylene and/or propylene oxide; fatty esters of polyhydric alcohol ethers, e.g. sorbitan fatty acid esters; condensation products of such esters with ethylene oxide, e.g. polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters; alkyl glycosides, alkyl polyglycoside materials; block copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide; acetylenic glycols such as 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-5-decyne-4,7-diol, ethoxylated acetylenic glycols; acrylic based graft copolymers; alkoxylated siloxane surfactants; or imidazoline type surfactants, e.g. 1-hydroxyethyl-2-alkylimidazoline.

Examples of a cationic surface-active agent include, for instance, an aliphatic mono-, di-, or polyamine as an acetate, naphthenate or oleate; an oxygen-containing amine such as an amine oxide, polyoxyethylene alkylamine or polyoxypropylene alkylamine; an amide-linked amine prepared by the condensation of a carboxylic acid with a di- or polyamine; or a quaternary ammonium salt.

25

30

The compositions of the invention can take any form known in the art for the formulation of agrochemicals, for example, a solution, an aerosol, a dispersion, an aqueous emulsion, a microemulsion, a dispersible concentrate, a dusting powder, a seed dressing, a fumigant, a smoke, a dispersible powder, an emulsifiable concentrate, granules or an impregnated strip. Moreover it can be in a suitable form for direct application or as a concentrate or primary composition which requires dilution with a suitable quantity of water or other diluent before application.

WO 01/12604 7 PCT/EP00/08268

A dispersible concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in one or more water miscible or semi-water miscible solvents together with one or more surface active and/or polymeric material. Addition of the formulation to water results in the crystalisation of the active ingredient, the process being controlled by the surfactants and/or polymers resulting in a fine dispersion.

A dusting powder comprises a compound of the invention intimately mixed and ground with a solid pulverulent diluent, for example, kaolin.

An emulsifiable concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in a water-immiscible solvent which forms an emulsion or microemulsion on addition to water in the presence of an emulsifying agent.

A granular solid comprises a compound of the invention associated with similar diluents to those that may be employed in dusting powders, but the mixture is granulated by known methods. Alternatively it comprises the active ingredient absorbed or coated on a pre-formed granular carrier, for example, Fuller's earth, attapulgite, silica or limestone grit.

Wettable powders, granules or grains usually comprise the active ingredient in admixture with suitable surfactants and an inert powder diluent such as clay or diatomaceous earth.

Another suitable concentrate is a flowable suspension concentrate which is formed by grinding the compound with water or other liquid, surfactants and a suspending agent.

The concentration of the active ingredient in the composition of the present invention, as applied to plants is preferably within the range of 0.0001 to 1.0 per cent by weight, especially 0.0001 to 0.01 per cent by weight. In a primary composition, the amount of active ingredient can vary widely and can be, for example, from 5 to 95 per cent by weight of the composition.

30

15

20

The invention is generally applied to seeds, plants or their habitat. Thus, the compound can be applied directly to the soil before, at or after drilling so that the presence of active compound in the soil can control the growth of fungi which may attack seeds. When the soil is treated directly the active compound can be applied in any manner which allows it to

WO 01/12604 8 PCT/EP00/08268

be intimately mixed with the soil such as by spraying, by broadcasting a solid form of granules, or by applying the active ingredient at the same time as drilling by inserting it in the same drill as the seeds. A suitable application rate is within the range of from 5 to 1000 g per hectare, more preferably from 10 to 500 g per hectare.

5

10

15

Alternatively the active compound can be applied directly to the plant by, for example, spraying or dusting either at the time when the fungus has begun to appear on the plant or before the appearance of fungus as a protective measure. In both such cases the preferred mode of application is by foliar spraying. It is generally important to obtain good control of fungi in the early stages of plant growth, as this is the time when the plant can be most severely damaged. The spray or dust can conveniently contain a pre- or post-emergence herbicide if this is thought necessary. Sometimes, it is practicable to treat the roots, bulbs, tubers or other vegetative propagule of a plant before or during planting, for example, by dipping the roots in a suitable liquid or solid composition. When the active compound is applied directly to the plant a suitable rate of application is from 0.025 to 5 kg per hectare, preferably from 0.05 to 1 kg per hectare.

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to harvested fruits, vegetables or seeds to prevent infection during storage.

20

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to plants or parts thereof which have been genetically modified to exhibit a trait such as fungal and/or herbicidal resistance.

In addition the compounds of the invention can be used to treat fungal infestations in timber and in public health applications. Also the compounds of the invention can be used to treat insect and fungus infestations in domestic and farm animals.

Compounds of the invention may be prepared, in known manner, in a variety of ways.

30

Compounds of formula Iai, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-CH(R^1)NHCH(R^2)$ -, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 1. Compounds of formula II or their hydrochloride salts can be condensed with compounds of formula III and the intermediate reduced with a suitable reagent such as sodium cyanoborohydride to give compounds of formula Iai.

#### Scheme 1

A¹ 
$$\rightarrow$$
 NH₂ 1. A²  $\rightarrow$  C  $\rightarrow$  O  $\rightarrow$  A¹  $\rightarrow$  NH₂ 2. reducing agent  $\rightarrow$  R1  $\rightarrow$  R2 (Iai)

9

Compounds of formula II may be prepared by methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

Compounds of formula Iai may also be prepared by reacting compounds of formula IV with compounds of formula V in the same manner as above (Scheme 2).

#### Scheme 2

5

10

A1 
$$R^1$$
1.  $R^2$ 
(IV)

A1  $R^2$ 
(IV)

(Iai)

Compounds of formula Iaii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$  and  $R^3$  is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula Iai with a base and  $R^3Q$ , where Q is a leaving group such as a halogen. A suitable

base is triethylamine (Scheme 3).

# 15 Scheme 3

$$A^{1} \xrightarrow{H} A^{2} \qquad 1. \text{ base} \qquad A^{1} \xrightarrow{N} A^{2}$$

$$R^{1} \xrightarrow{R^{2}} \qquad 2. \text{ } R^{3} \text{ Q} \qquad \qquad R^{1} \xrightarrow{R^{2}} \qquad (laii)$$

Compounds of formula Ib, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 4 by reacting

compounds of formula VI with compounds of formula VII, where Q is a leaving group such as halogen, preferably chlorine. A preferred base is triethylamine.

#### Scheme 4

A¹ NH 1. A² C (VII) A¹ NH 
$$A^2$$
 Q  $A^3$  X (VI) (Ib)

5

10

Compounds of formula Ic, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-C(=O)N(R³)CH(R¹)-, may be prepared by radical bromination of compounds of formula VIII, followed by reaction of these intermediates with compounds of formula IX according to scheme 5. Preferred reaction conditions are irradiation of a solution of VIII in carbon tetrachloride in the presence of *N*-bromosuccinimide and a catalytic amount of 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile, followed by addition of IX..

# Scheme 5

15 Compounds of formula Id, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-CH(R¹)O(C=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 6 by formation of the cesium salt of compounds of formula XI, followed by reaction with compounds of formula X where Q is a suitable leaving group, such as chlorine.

#### Scheme 6

20

Compounds of formula le, i.e. compounds of general formula l where L is

-CH( $R^1$ )OCH( $R^2$ )-, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula XII with a suitable base such as sodium hydride, followed by reaction of the resulting anion with compounds of formula X, where Q is a suitable leaving group such as halogen, according to reaction scheme 7.

#### Scheme 7

5

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow D$$

$$A^{2} \longrightarrow D$$

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow D$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$R^{2} \longrightarrow D$$

Compounds of formula If, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-N(R³)C(=X)N(R⁴)- and X is O or S, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 8 by reaction of compounds of formula XIII with compounds of formula XIV, where X is O or S, followed by the addition of compounds of formula XV. The order of addition of compounds of formulae XIII and XV may be reversed.

#### Scheme 8

15

20

Compounds of formula Ig, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-C(R¹)=C(R²)C(=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 9 by reaction of compounds of formula XVI with compounds of formula XVII in the presence of sodium hydroxide.

#### Scheme 9

Compounds of formula Ih, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-C(R¹)=N-N(R³)-, may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula XVIII with compounds of formula XIX according to reaction scheme 10.

#### Scheme 10

5

$$A^{1} \downarrow O \qquad A^{2} \downarrow N \longrightarrow NH_{2} \qquad A^{1} \downarrow N \searrow A^{2}$$

$$(XVIII) \qquad \qquad (Ih)$$

Compounds of formula Ii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -CH(R¹)N=C(R²)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 11 by reacting compounds of formula XX with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride. Compounds of formula XX are known or can be prepared in a known manner by a skilled chemist.

# Scheme 11

Compounds of formula Ij, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ , may be prepared according to reaction scheme 12 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXII with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride.

#### 5 Scheme 12

Compounds of formula XXII may be prepared according to reaction scheme 13.

#### Scheme 13

Compounds of formula Imi, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-NHC(=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 14 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXIII with compounds of formula XXIV, where Q is a suitable leaving group.

#### 15 Scheme 14

10

20

Compounds of formula XXIV can be prepared from the corresponding hydroxy compounds by methods known to the skilled chemist. Compounds of formula XXIV can be isolated and used according to scheme 14 or generated *in situ* and used without isolation. A typical method, known to the skilled chemist, uses carbonyldiimidazole to generate compounds of formula XXIV *in situ*.

Compounds of formula XXIII can be prepared according to reaction scheme 15.

Scheme 15

Compounds of formula Imii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-N(R³)C(=O)- wherein R³ is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula Imi with a base, followed by reaction with R³Q, where Q is a suitable leaving group, such as a halogen. A suitable base is potassium *tert*-butoxide (Scheme 16). Scheme 16

A¹—O—N 
$$\stackrel{O}{\longrightarrow}$$
  $\stackrel{1. \text{ base}}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{A^1}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{Q}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{R^3}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{Q}{\longrightarrow}$  (Imii)

10

15

Other methods will be apparent to the chemist skilled in the art, as will be the methods for preparing starting materials and intermediates.

Collections of compounds of formula I may also be prepared in a parallel manner, either manually, automatically or semi-automatically. This parallel preparation may be applied to the reaction procedure, work-up or purification of products or intermediates. For a review of such procedures see by S.H. DeWitt in "Annual Reports in Combinatorial Chemistry and Molecular Diversity: Automated synthesis", Volume 1, Verlag Escom 1997, pages 69 to 77.

Furthermore, compounds of the formula I may be prepared using solid-supported methods, where the reactants are bound to a synthetic resin. See for example: Barry A. Bunin in "The

WO 01/12604 15 PCT/EP00/08268

Combinatorial Index", Academic Press, 1998 and "The tea-bag method" (Houghten, US 4,631,211; Houghten et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci, 1985, 82, 5131-5135).

The invention is illustrated in the following Examples. Structures of isolated, novel compounds were confirmed by NMR and/or other appropriate analyses.

#### Example 1

5

# N-(2-Chlorobenzyl)-N-{1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluorormethyl)-2-pyridyl]ethyl}amine (Compound 27)

α-Methyl-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methylamine (0.2 g) was dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml) and triethylamine (0.22 ml) was added. After 5 minutes 2-chlorobenzaldehyde (0.26 g) was added and the resulting mixture stirred for 3.5 hours at room temperature to give a precipitate. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1.5 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.1 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p.117 °C.

# Example 2

25

30

20 N-{[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl}-N-[1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-ethyl]amine (Compound 23)

Triethylamine (0.08 ml) and 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-ethanamine (0.11 g) were dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml). 3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)-pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was added and the solution stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.07 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 16 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Example 3

# Ethyl 2-[acetyl(benzyl)amino]-2-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]acetate (Compound 4)

To a solution of compound 1 (0.6 mmol) in diethyl ether was added triethylamine (0.7 mmol) followed by acetyl chloride in diethyl ether (0.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for two hours at room temperature before the addition of hydrochloric acid (8 ml, 2M). The organic phase was isolated, washed with sodium bicarbonate (10ml), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated to yield the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) (ppm) δ1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s) and 8.5 (1H, s).

10

The following compounds of formula Iz (see Table A), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Examples 1, 2 and 3. The amine starting materials were obtained using methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

15

$$CF_3$$
 $N$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^2$ 

(lz)

Table A

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
1	EtOC(=O)-	Н	н	phenyl	oil
2	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
3	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
4	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	phenyl	oil
5	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	phenyl	oil
6	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	phenyl	104-7
7	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	77-81
8	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
9	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	128-31
10	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
11	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
12	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	106-9
13	Н	MeOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil
14	Н	EtOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil
15	Н	Н	Н	phenyl	oil
16	Н	Н	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
17	Н	Me	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
18	Н	Ме	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	oil
19	Н	Ме	Н		oil
20	Н	Me	Н	4-tolyl	oil
21	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diF-phenyll	oil
22	Н	Ме	Н	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
23	Н	Ме	Н	3,4-diF-phenyl	oil
24	Н	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
25	Н	Н	Н	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
26	Н	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
27	Ме	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	117
28	Ме	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	136
29	Н	Me	Н	phenyl	oil
30	Н	Ме	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
31	Н	Ме	Н	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
	Н	Ме	Н		oil
3	Н	Ме	н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
4	Н	Ме	Н	4-Br-phenyl	oil
5	Ме	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil
6	Ме	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
7	Ме	Н	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
8	Me	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
39	Me	Н	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
40	Ме	н	Н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
41	Ме	Н	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
42	Ме	Н	Н	4-MeS-phenyl	oil
43	Ме	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
44	Н	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil
45	Н	Н	Н	3-Br-phenyl	oil
46	Н	Н	Н	4-Me ₂ N-phenyl	oil
47	Н	Н	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
48	Н	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
49	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil
50	Н	Н	н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
51	Н	Н	Н	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
52	Н	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
53	H	Ме	Н		oil
54	Н	Н	Н	pentaF-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table A which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 Compound 1

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.9 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 7.4-7.2 (5H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 2

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 3.1 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.1 (1H, s), 7.5-7.2 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 19 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 3

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.4 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 5.9 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, d), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.83 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 4

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s), 8.5 (1H, s).

# Compound 5

10 m/z (APCI) 445 (M+H)⁺.

#### Compound 8

m/z (APCI) 479 (M+H)⁺.

#### 15 Compound 10

m/z (APCI) 487 (M⁻)

#### Compound 11

m/z (APCI) 459 (M+H)⁺.

20

# Compound 13

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.9 (1H, dd), 3.6 (3H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, m).

#### 25 Compound 14

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.8 (1h, dd), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, q), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

#### Compound 15

30 ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.2 (2H, s), 5.3 (2H, s), 7.3 (6H, m), 8.8 (1H, s), 8.9 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 20 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 16

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, broad s), 4.05 (4H, s), 6.9-7.2 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 17

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (2H, m), 4.3 (1H, q), 7.1-7.3 (3H, m) 7.5 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 18

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, m), 4.0 (1H, m) 4.3 (1H, q), 6.8 (2H, m) 7.1 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s) 8.6 (1H, s).

#### Compound 19

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d) 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.3 (4H, s) 6.8 (2H, s), 6.9 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.4 (3H, s), 2.8 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, m), 7.2 (2H, d), 7.3 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 21

20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.5 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 6.8 (2H, m), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 22

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.9 (1H, m), 7.5 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.1 (2H, d), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 23

³⁰ ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 21 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 24

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.1 (4H, m), 4.4 (1H, dd), 4.6 (1H, dd), 6.5 (1H, broad s), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

5

# Compound 25

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 3.9 (1H, dd), 4.2 (1H, dd), 4.4 (2H, m), 6.0 (1H, broad s), 6.9-7.0 (5H, m), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### 10 Compound 26

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.3 (2H, m), 4.7 (2H, m), 7.0 (1H, broad s), 7.6 (1H, m), 7.7 (2H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.2 (1H, m), 8.6 (1H, s).

#### Compound 29

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, s), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.2 –7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 30

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.0 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 31

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 6.5 (1H, m), 7.1 (2H, d), 7.4 (2H, d), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

25

20

#### Compound 32

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 1.8 (4H, m), 2.8 (4H, m), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.1 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 22 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 33

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.62 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.3 (4H, s), 7.82 (1H, s); 8.75 (1H, s).

# 5 Compound 34

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.58 (1H, s, broad), 3.82 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.25 (2H, m), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

#### Compound 35

lH N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 4.35 (1H, q), 7.85 (1H, s),
 8.75 (1H, s).

# Compound 36

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.35 (1H, broad, s), 3.68 (2H, m), 4.42 (1H, q), 6.95 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, m), 7.32 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 37

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 3.56 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

#### Compound 39

20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.3 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad, s), 3.8 (2H, s), 4.4 (1H. q), 6.75 (1H, m), 6.98 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, s), 8.55 (1H, s).

# 25 Compound 40

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.41 (3H, d), 2.3 (1H, broad, s), 3.72 (2H, m), 4.25 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 41

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.4 (1H, s, broad), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 23 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 42

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.48 (3H, s), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.45 (1H, q), 7.2 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

5

#### Compound 43

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.25 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.5 (1H, broad, s), 3.58 (2H, m), 4.48 (1H, q), 6.9-7.08 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

# 10 Compound 44

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.53 (2H, d), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 45

15  1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 3.85 (1H, s), 4.1 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

# Compound 46

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.8 (1H, s), 8.68 (1H, s), 3.5 (1H, m), 3.9 (2H, m), 4.1 (1H, m).

20

#### Compound 47

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.86 (2H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

# 25 Compound 48

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, s, broad), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.15 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

# Compound 49

30 ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.80 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 6.88 (2H, m), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 24 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 50

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 51

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s).

#### Compound 52

10 ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.83 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

# Compound 53

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 6.0 (2H, s), 6.8-6.9 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 54

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.75 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s).

#### 20 Example 4

<u>N'-1-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-2,6-dichloro-1-benzenecarbohydrazide</u> (Compound 102)

- 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrid-2-ylhydrazine (0.32 g) was dissolved in dichloromethane (7 ml) and treated dropwise with 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.31 g) in dichloromethane (2 ml). Triethylamine (0.15 g) was then added and the reaction stirred at room temperature overnight. The organic solution was washed sequentially with sodium bicarbonate solution and brine and evaporated to give a solid. The residue was purified by trituration (dichloromethane) to give the title compound, m.p. 212-5 °C.
- The following compounds of formula Iy (see Table B), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -N(R³)NHC(=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 4.

$$A^{1} \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} H \\ N \end{array} \begin{array}{c} A^{2} \\ R^{3} \end{array}}_{\text{(Iy)}} A^{2}$$

Table B

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
101	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	168-70
102	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	212-5
103	3-CI-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	182-3
104	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	204-6
105	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-tolyl	168-9
106	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	170-1
107	3-CI-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	152-4
108	3-CI-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclohexyl	111-4
109	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2,6-diCl-phenyl	219-20
110	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	198-9
111	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	234-6
112	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-tolyl	202-4
113	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	207-8
114	3-CI-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	178-80
115	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	cyclopropyl	159-60
116	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	216-9
117	5-CI-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	199-203
118	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	156-8
119	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	194-5
120	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-tolyl	180-1
121	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	173-5
122	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	158
123	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	143-5
124	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclohexyl	121

WO 01/12604 26 PCT/EP00/08268

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
125	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,3,6-triF-phenyl	154-6
126	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	192

#### Example 5

# N-2-(Phenylethyl)-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarboxamide (Compound 206)

- 3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was dissolved in carbon tetrachloride (10 ml). 2,2'-Azobisisobutyronitrile (0.002 g) and N-bromosuccinimide (0.16 g) were added and the mixture was heated to reflux using a sun lamp. After 45 minutes the solution was cooled down to 0 °C. (R)-(+)-α-methylbenzylamine (0.09 g) in carbon tetrachloride (0.3 ml) was added and stirred for 20 minutes at 0°C, then for 3 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic layer was isolated, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give the crude compound. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p. 88 °C.
- The following compounds of formula Ix (see Table C), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -C(=O)NHCH(R¹)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 5.

(lx)

20

Table C

Cmp	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
201	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	137
202	Ме	2,6-diF-phenyl	97
203	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	100-7
204	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	114-6

WO 01/12604 27 PCT/EP00/08268

Cmp	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
205	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	120
206	Ме	phenyl	88
207	Ме	4-Cl-phenyl	129
208	Ме	4-Br-phenyl	139
209	Ме	3,4-diF-phenyl	127
210	Me		123
211	Ме	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	95
212	Ме	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	114
213	Me		125
214	Me		129
215	Н	4-tolyl	113

# Example 6

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl 2-chlorobenzoate Compound 301

To a solution of 2-chlorobenzoic acid (0.1 g) in dimethylformamide was added cesium carbonate (0.1 g) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. 3-Chloro-2- (chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.14 g) was added and stirring was continued for a further 48 hours. The solution was diluted with diethyl ether (10 ml) and washed with water (10 ml). The organic phase was separated, dried and evaporated to give a crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/diethyl ether 7:3) gave the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 5.6 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (2H, m) 7.87 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, d) and 8.8 (1H, s).

PCT/EP00/08268 WO 01/12604

The following compounds of formula Iw (see Table D), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A 1 is 3-Cl-5-CF3-2-pyridyl and L is -CH2O(C=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 6.

(lw)

Table D

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
301	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
302	2,6-diCl-phenyl	93-5

#### Example 7

5

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl(2,4-dichlorobenzyl) ether

#### (Compound 401) 10

To a solution of 2,4-dichlorobenzyl alcohol (0.27 g) in tetrahydrofuran under nitrogen was added sodium hydride (1.1 equivalents) portionwise. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour before the addition of 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.35 g) in tetrahydrofuran dropwise. The solution was then stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was treated with a tetrahydrofuran/methanol solution and the solvent then evaporated. The residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic phase was isolated, washed with brine, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/ethyl acetate 95:5) furnished the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.8 (2H, s), 4.9 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (1H, m), 7.5 (1H, m) 8.0 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, m).

The following compounds of formula Iv (see Table E), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH₂OCH₂-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 7.

20

15

WO 01/12604 29 PCT/EP00/08268

(lv)

Table E

Стр	A ²	m.p./°C
401	2,4-diCl-phenyl	oil
402	2,6-diCl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. data of those compounds in Table E which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# Compound 402

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 4.9 (2H, s), 5.0 (2H, s), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (2H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

10

15

20

5

#### Example 8

# N-[2-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-N'-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)urea (Compound 501)

A solution of triphosgene (1.1 g) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added over 30 minutes at room temperature to a stirred solution of 2-amino-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (1.96 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (35 ml). After 15 minutes a solution of 2,6-dichloroaniline (1.62 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added rapidly and the resulting mixture stirred for 30 minutes before solvent evaporation. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate and the solid filtered off. The filtrate was washed with potassium hydrogen sulfate solution, sodium bicarbonate solution and then brine. Drying (MgSO₄) and solvent evaporation yielded the crude product, which was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title compound, m.p. 155-8 °C.

The following compounds of formula Iu (see Table F), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -NHC(=O)NH-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 8.

WO 01/12604 30 PCT/EP00/08268

Table F

Стр	A ²	m.p./°C
501	2,6-diCl-phenyl	155-8
502	phenyl	173-5
503	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	178-80

#### 5 Example 9

# 3-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-1-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-propen-1-one (Compound 601)

Sodium hydroxide (0.55 g) was dissolved in water (5 ml) and the resulting solution was diluted with ethanol (3 ml). 2-Nitroacetophenone (1.8 g) was added at 20°C, and the solution was stirred for 5 minutes. 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (2.25 g) was added and stirring was continued for 16 hours. The solution was acidified with acetic acid, the organic layer separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to give a brown oil. Silica gel column chromatography, followed by recrystallisation (petrol) afforded the title compound, 88-9 °C.

Example 10

10

15

20

# 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarbaldehyde 2-(2-nitrophenyl)hydrazone (Compound 701)

A mixture of 3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (1.05 g) and 2-nitrophenylhydrazine (0.76 g) in ethanol (75 ml) was heated at reflux for 2.5 hours and then allowed to cool to room temperarure overnight. The resulting orange solid was isolated by filtration and recrystallised (petrol) to afford the title compound as a mixture of isomers, m.p. 127-35 °C.

#### Example 11

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl][(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (Compound 803)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride (4.0 g) in dimethylformamide under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added a solution of [(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (11.1g) in dimethylformamide dropwise, whilst maintaining the temperature between 0°C and 2°C. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour. 2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (7 ml) in dimethylformamide was added dropwise and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C before warming to ambient temperature over 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to 10°C, ethanol (3 ml) added and the solution stirred for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was then poured as a thin stream into a vigorously stirred mixture of diethyl ether (500ml) and ammonium chloride solution (500 ml). The organic layer was separated and washed with ammonium chloride solution (2x150 ml), dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue. Silica gel chromatography (diethyl ether:petrol 5:95) gave the title product as a pale brown solid, m.p. 108-10 °C.

The following compounds of formula It (see Table G), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl, L is -CH( $R^1$ )N=C(Ph)-, and  $A^2$  is phenyl may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 11.

(lt)

Table G

Cmp	R ¹	m.p./°C
801	CH ₂ CN	82-4
802	CO ₂ Et	oil
803	CN	108-10

20

10

15

WO 01/12604 32 PCT/EP00/08268

The mass spectral data of the compound in Table G which was not solid at room temperature is presented below.

#### Compound 802

5 m/z (EI) 373 (M⁺-CO₂Et)

#### Example 12

# 1-Biphenylyl-1-ethanone *O*-1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl] oxime (Compound 936)

To 4-acetylbiphenyl oxime (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (13 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added sodium hydride (0.5 g) portionwise with cooling. The resulting mixture was stirred at 40°C for 20 minutes until the formation of a suspension occurred. 2,3-Dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (7 ml) was then added and the resulting mixture stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was treated with isopropanol (2 ml) and stirred for 5 minutes before pouring into an ice water/brine solution (300 ml). The resulting precipitate was extracted with diethyl ether (2x125 ml), the organics washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give a solid which on trituration (diethyl ether) and recrystallisation (toluene) yielded the title compound, m.p. 122 °C.

20

25

10

15

#### Preparation of Starting Material

#### 4-Acetylbiphenyl Oxime

To a suspension of 4-acetylbiphenyl (25.4 g) in ethanol (230 ml) and water (4 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (14.5 g) in water (25 ml) followed by 50% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution (40 g). The resulting mixture was heated at reflux for 18 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was added to ice/water (500 ml) and acidified to pH 2 to give a precipitate. The solid was filtered off, washed with water until the washings were at pH 6 and then recrystallised from ethanol to give the title compound.

30

The following compounds of formula Is (see Table H), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ -, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 12.

WO 01/12604 33 PCT/EP00/08268

The crossed bond in Is indicates that the compounds may exist as cis or trans isomers about the double bond. Isolation of both isomers was possible for some compounds.

$$A^1$$
  $O$   $N$   $A^2$   $R^1$ 

(ls)

Table H

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
901	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-Cl-phenyl	96-7
902	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-pyridyl	205-6
903	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	3-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)phenyl	65-7
904	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	119-23
905	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	136-7
906	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	1-Me-2-pyrolyl	88-9
907	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
908	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
909	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	3-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
910	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
911	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме		oil
912	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	tBu	2-pyridyl	oil
913	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-thienyl	oil
914	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-MeO-phenyl	oil
915	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,4-xylyl	oil
916	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	6-Me-2-pyridyl	oil
917	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-naphthyl	oil
918	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	1-naphthyl	oil
919	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-EtO-phenyl	oil
920	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-tolyl	oil
921	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-MeO-phenyl	oil

WO 01/12604 34 PCT/EP00/08268

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ² .	m.p.(°C)
922	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	phenyl	oil
923	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-NO ₂ -phenyl	116-8
924	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-tolyl	oil
925	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	(EtO) ₂ P(=O)-	cyclohexyl	oil
926	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	phenyl	76
927	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	phenyl	oil
928	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
929	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	87
930	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-tolyl	oil
931	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	oil
932	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	137-8
933	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	l-naphthyl	85-90
934	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	127
935	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	70-1
936	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	biphenylyl	122
937	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	128-9
938	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	71-2
939	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-CN-phenyl	139-43
940	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-Cl-phenyl	83-4
941	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-Cl-phenyl	88
942	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-MeSO ₂ -phenyl	oil
943	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ph	2-naphthyl	oil
944	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	. Me	6-MeO-2-naphthyl	oil
945	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-F-1-naphthyl	oil
946	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-cyclohexyl-phenyl	oil
947	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме		oil
948	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Pr	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
949	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	oil
			<u></u>	

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
950	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
951	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2,5-diMe-3-furyl	oil
952	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	3,5-diMe-isothiazol-4-yl	oil
953	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	2,4-diCl-phenyl	oil
954	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,3-diCl-phenyl	oil
955	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-pyridyl	oil
956	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-thienyl	oil
957	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-pyridyl	oil
958	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	4-Cl-phenyl	4-Cl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table H which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 Compound 907

 1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.4 (6H, s), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, s).

# Compound 908

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.3 (3H), 2.4 (3H0, 7.1 (1H), 7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H), 8.45(1H).

# Compound 909

10

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

# Compound 910

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.5 (3H), 7.45 (1H, d), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d), 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H, d).

# Compound 911

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 0.8 (t), 1.15 (d), 1.4 (quintet), 2.0 (s), 2.3 (s), 3.65 (dd), 7.7 (m), 7.95 (m).

```
Compound 912
```

m/z (EI) 357 (M⁺).

#### Compound 913

5 m/z (EI) 320 (M⁺).

# Compound 914

m/z (EI) 330 (M⁺).

# 10 Compound 915

m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

# Compound 916

m/z (EI) 315 (M⁺).

15

30

# Compound 917

m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

# Compound 918

20 m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

# Compound 919

m/z (EI) 344 (M⁺).

# 25 <u>Compound 920</u>

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.35 (s), 2.5 (s), 7.4 (d), 7.8 (m), 7.9 (d).

# Compound 921

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 3.9 (3H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.5-7.75 (2H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H), 9.1 (1H).

# Compound 922

m/z (EI) 328 (M⁺).

```
Compound 924
```

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

# 5 Compound 925

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.3 (m), 2.7 (m), 4.2 (m), 7.75 (d), 7.95 (d).

#### Compound 927

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

10

# Compound 928

m/z (EI) 345 (M⁺).

# Compound 930

15  1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.35 (d), 7.25 (m), 7.5 (d), 7.9 (d), 8.5 (d), 8.65 (s).

# Compound 931

m/z (EI) 301 (M⁺).

# 20 Compound 942

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.6 (3H, s), 3.05 (3H, s), 8.0 (5H, m), 8.5 (1H, s).

# Compound 943

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.4-7.6 (7H, m), 7.8-8.0 (6H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

25

# Compound 944

m/z (EI) 393 (M⁺).

#### Compound 945

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.7 (3H, s), 7.15 (1H, dd), 7.5-7.65 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.1-8.25 (2H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

WO 01/12604 28 PCT/EP00/08268

### Compound 946

m/z (EI) 396 (M⁺).

### Compound 947

5 m/z (EI) 368 (M⁺).

### Compound 948

m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

### 10 <u>Compound 949</u>

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 0.1-1.5 (5H, m), 1.7-1.9 (5H, m), 2.6 (1H, t), 8.0 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, m).

### Compound 950

15 m/z (EI) 406 (M⁺).

### Compound 951

m/z (EI) 332 (M⁺).

### **20** Compound 952

m/z (EI) 349 (M⁺).

### Compound 953

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.4 (3H, t), 3.0 (2H, q), 7.2 (3H, t) isomer, 7.3 (1H, d), 7.55 (1H, dd), 8.0 (1H, d, m), 8.55 (1H, d, m).

### Compound 954

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.5 (3H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m), 7.5 (1H, d), 7.9 (1H), 8.4 (1H).

### **30** Compound 955

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.6 (s), 4.8 (s), 7.25 (t), 7.5 (dd), 7.9 (m), 8.05 (d), 8.15 (d), 8.5 (s), 8.8 (d).

WO 01/12604 39 PCT/EP00/08268

Compound 956

m/z (EI) 374 (M⁺).

### 5 Compound 957

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

### Compound 958

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.35-7.6 (8H, m), 7.9 (1H), 8.5 (1H).

10

15

20

### Example 13

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-1-naphthalenecarboxamide

### (Compound 1012)

A mixture of 1-naphthoic acid (0.46 g) and carbonyldiimidazole (0.44 g) in tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) was stirred for 16 hours under a nitrogen atmosphere. The product from stage b) (0.57 g) was then added, and the mixture stirred for 5 days. The solution was poured into saturated brine solution and the organic portion extracted with ethyl acetate (x3), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) and triturated (diisopropyl ether) to give the title product, m.p.198-9 °C.

### Preparation of Starting Materials

a) 2-{[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxy}-1.3-isoindolinedione
 2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (50.0 g) was added over 5 minutes to a
 25 stirred solution of N-hydroxyphthalimide (37.5 g) and triethylamine (25.8 g) in acetone (750 ml). The mixture was refluxed for 8 hours and allowed to stand at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was filtered and the filtrate evaporated to yield a solid which was partitioned between ethyl acetate and sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic fraction was isolated and the aqueous material re-extracted
 30 using further portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the crude product. The residue was triturated with diisopropyl ether to furnish the title compound as a white solid.

b) O-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]hydroxylamine

Hydrazine monohydrate (1.7 g) was added to a solution of the product from stage a)

(11.3 g) in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml) and the mixture stirred for 16 hours. The

mixture was then filtered and the residual solid washed with a small volume of
tetrahydrofuran and ethyl acetate, then four times with a 0.02M solution of sodium
hydroxide saturated with sodium chloride. The combined aqueous layers were

extracted with dichloromethane (x2) and the combined organic extracts dried,

### 10 Example 14

5

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-N-methyl-1-naphthalenecarboxamide (Compound 1017)

filtered and evaporated to give the title compound.

Iodomethane (0.82 g) was added to a stirred solution of the product from Example 13 (Compound1012) (1.93 g) and potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.61 g) in tetrahydrofuran (50 ml).

The reaction mixture was stirred for 48 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with 3 portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) to give the title compound, m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

20

25

15

The following compounds of formula Ir (see Table J), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-CI-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -O-N(R³)C(=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Examples 13 and 14.

(Ir)

Table J

Cmp	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)
1001	Н	5-Me-2-pyrazinyl	202-6

Cmp	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)
1002	Н	4-tolyl	190-3
1003	Н	2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -pyrimidin-5-yl	204-5
1004	Н	4-CI-phenyl	191-3
1005	Н	2-NO ₂ -5-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)-phenyl	168-70
1006	Н	3,5-diMe-4-isoxazolyl	108-11
1007	Н	2,4-diMe-5-thiazolyl	152-5
1008	Н	4,6-diMeO-2-(\alpha,\alpha-diMe-4-Cl-benzyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl	124-5
1009	Н	5-(3,5-diCl-phenoxy)-2-furyl	120-2
1010	Н	6-MeO-3-pyridyl	157-9
1011	Н	2-naphthyl	180
1012	Н	l-naphthyl	198-9
1013	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	170
1014	H	3-quinolinyl	238-9
1015	H		oil
1016	Н	4-morpholinyl-3-NO ₂ -phenyl	217-8
1017	Me	l-naphthyl	oil
1018	Н	1-naphthyl	218-20
1019	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	246-7

The mass spectral data of the compounds in Table J which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 <u>Compound 1015</u>

m/z (EI) 412 (M⁺).

### Compound 1017

m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

### Example 15

2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone *O*-1-[3-chloror-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxime

### 5 (Compound 1101)

10

15

20

25

The starting material (0.58 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) and to this was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.42 g) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml). The mixture was stirred overnight and a solution of 2,3-dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.72 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 48 hours at room temperature, then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, dried, filtered and evaporated to yield the title product as a light yellow gum, m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

### a) 2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone oxime

To a solution of 2-methyl-1-tetralone (3.20 g) in methanol (5 ml) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.81 g) in methanol (15 ml) and triethylamine (2.63 g). The mixture was stirred at 65°C for 5 hours, allowed to cool and stand at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent was evaporated and water added to the residue. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 portions) and the combined extracts were dried, filtered and evaporated to give an orange oil. On standing this separated into two layers. The top layer was removed and the bottom layer slowly solidified to give the title product as an orange solid.

The following compounds of formula Iq (see Table K), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -O-N=C( $R^1$ )-, wherein  $R^1$  and  $A^2$ , together with the interconnecting atoms forms a 5- or 6- membered ring, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 15.

Table K

Cmp	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1101	Me N	oil
1102	OMe	oil
1103	NO ₂	oil
1104		oil
1105	CI	oil
1106		oil

Cmp	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1107		oil
1108	OMe	oil
1109	O Ne	oil
1110	O N CI	oil

Those compounds in Table K which do not have discrete melting points have the following characteristic mass spectral data.

# 5 <u>Compound 1101</u>

m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

## Compound 1102

m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

10

### Compound 1103

m/z (EI) 385 (M⁺).

Compound 1104

m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

Compound 1105

5 m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

Compound 1106

m/z (EI) 358 (M⁺).

10 Compound 1107

m/z (EI) 346 (M⁺).

Compound 1108

m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

15

30

Compound 1109

m/z (EI) 355 (M⁺).

Compound 1110

20 m/z (EI) 389 (M⁺).

Example 16

 $\underline{2-\{[2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1}\\ \underline{H-1-imidazolyl]}\\ \underline{methyl}-3-\underline{chloro-5-}\\ \underline{1}\\ \underline{H-1-imidazolyl}\\ \underline{1}\\ \underline{1}\\ \underline{H-1-imidazolyl}\\ \underline{1}\\ \underline{1}$ 

(trifluoromethyl)pyridine

25 (Compound 1201)

To a solution of 2-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1*H*-imidazole (0.5 g) in tetrahydrofuran was added sodium hydride (0.08 g). After 30 minutes 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.46 g) was added and the solution heated until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was cooled, poured onto water and the organic phase extracted using dichloromethane, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product as an orange gum. Silica gel column chromatography yielded a gum which was further treated with diisopropyl ether and filtered. Evaporation of the filtrate afforded the title compound, *m/z* (APCI) 445 (M⁻).

2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)imidazole was synthesised from 3-bromo-4-methoxybenzonitrile using a method known to the skilled chemist.

PCT/EP00/08268

### Test Example

15

20

25

30

WO 01/12604

5 Compounds were assessed for activity against one or more of the following:

Phytophthora infestans: late tomato blight Plasmopara viticola: vine downy mildew

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: wheat powdery mildew

Pyricularia oryzae: rice blast

10 Leptosphaeria nodorum: glume blotch

Aqueous solutions or dispersions of the compounds at the desired concentration, including a wetting agent, were applied by spray or by drenching the stem base of the test plants, as appropriate. After a given time, plants or plant parts were inoculated with appropriate test pathogens before or after application of the compounds as appropriate, and kept under controlled environmental conditions suitable for maintaining plant growth and development of the disease. After an appropriate time, the degree of infection of the affected part of the plant was visually estimated. Compounds are assessed on a score of 1 to 3 where 1 is little or no control, 2 is moderate control and 3 is good to total control. At a concentration of 500 ppm (w/v) or less, the following compounds scored 2 or more against the fungi specified.

*Phytophthora infestans:* 49, 102, 119, 126, 202, 214, 215, 601, 902, 912, 927, 953, 1101 and 1102.

Plasmopara viticola: 5-7, 9, 10, 12, 102, 109, 126, 214, 215, 601, 901, 907, 914,

915, 921, 926-30, 958, 1001 and 1013.

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: 501, 901, 906, 913-5, 923, 926-931, 933, 935, 936, 948-50,

952, 954, 1008, 1102, 1104, 1107 and 1108.

*Pyricularia oryzae:* 7, 9, 11, 17, 126, 901, 906, 907, 913, 922, 923, 926-31, 937.

938, 939 and 1001.

Leptosphaeria nodorum: 23, 51, 53, 126, 207, 208, 906, 923, 926, 929, 933, 1007

and 1109.

### **Claims**

The use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides

$$A^1$$
  $A^2$ 

where

15

20

25

A¹ is 2-pyridyl or its N-oxide, each of which may be substituted by up to four groups at least one of which is haloalkyl;

A² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl;

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,

 $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,

 $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)-$ ,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)-$ ,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)-$ ,

 $-\mathsf{C}(\mathsf{R}^1) = \mathsf{N} - \mathsf{N}(\mathsf{R}^3) -, \ -\mathsf{CH}(\mathsf{R}^1) \mathsf{N} = \mathsf{C}(\mathsf{R}^2) -, \ -\mathsf{O} - \mathsf{N} = \mathsf{C}(\mathsf{R}^1) -, \ -\mathsf{O} - \mathsf{N}(\mathsf{R}^3) \mathsf{C}(=X) -,$ 

 $-N(R^3)N(R^4)CH(R^1), -N(R^3)C(Y) = N-, -N=C(Y)-N(R^3)-, -N(R^3)N=C(Y)-, -N($ 

 $-C(=X)-N(R^3)N(R^4)-$ ,  $-C(Y)=N-N(R^4)-$  and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)-$ ;

wherein A¹ is attached to the left hand side of linker L;

where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen, -OR^b, -SR^b or optionally substituted amino:

R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro;

or any  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  or  $R^4$  group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with any other  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  or  $R^4$ , or any  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ 

or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with A²;

X is oxygen, sulfur, N-ORb, N-Rb or N-N(Rb)2; and

Y is halogen,  $-OR^b$ ,  $-SR^b$ ,  $-N(R^b)_2$ ,  $-NR^b(OR^b)$  or  $-NR^bN(R^b)_2$ ;

WO 01/12604 48 PCT/EP00/08268

wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

5

- 2. A pesticidal composition comprising at least one compound as claimed in claim 1 in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.
- 3. A method of combating pests at a locus infested or liable to be infested therewith,

  which comprises applying to the locus a compound as claimed in claim 1.

Internal Application No

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D213/61 C07D213/89 C07D405/12 C07D213/77 C07D401/12
C07D213/81 C07D213/64 C07D409/12 C07D417/12 C07D498/04
C07D401/06 A01N43/40

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED** 

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 CO7D AO1N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BIOSIS

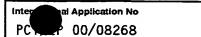
C. DOCUM	C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT					
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.				
X,P	WO 99 42447 A (MOLONEY BRIAN ANTHONY; SAVILLE STONES ELIZABETH ANNE (GB); AGREVO) 26 August 1999 (1999-08-26) the whole document; tautomers with Rb=H	1-3				
X	EP 0 882 717 A (KYOWA HAKKO KOGYO KK) 9 December 1998 (1998–12–09) example 275	1				
X	EP 0 648 752 A (IHARA CHEMICAL IND CO ;KUMIAI CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO (JP)) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) examples 302-307,345,346	1-3				
X	EP 0 573 883 A (BAYER AG) 15 December 1993 (1993-12-15) examples 172,173,245,246	1-3				
	-/					

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	Patent family members are listed in annex.
Special categories of cited documents:      A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance     E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date     L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)     O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means      P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	<ul> <li>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</li> <li>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</li> <li>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</li> <li>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</li> </ul>
Date of the actual completion of the international search  22 November 2000	Date of mailing of the international search report 05/12/2000
Name and mailing address of the ISA  European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Frelon, D

2

Inten	Application No	
PC.	00/08268	

Catalon of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	C.(Continua	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PC 100/08268
S February 1992 (1992-02-05)   examples 90-92,151			Relevant to claim No.
S February 1992 (1992-02-05)   examples 90-92,151			
2 November 1988 (1988-11-02) page 8 -page 15; examples  EP 0 270 061 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 8 June 1988 (1988-06-08) example 16  X DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-ol" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XPO02152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16, 1991,  X PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21  W 09 9 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (6B); WEST PETER JOHN (6B); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 198; table B  W 098 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER ;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (6B); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313  W 098 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-11-01) 1 the whole document  W 0 97 10215 A (BASF AG; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	X	5 February 1992 (1992-02-05)	1-3
S June 1988 (1988-06-08)   example 16	X	2 November 1988 (1988-11-02)	1-3
CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-o!" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XP002152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16, 1991,  X PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21  Y WO 99 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 19B; table B  WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER ;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313  WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document  WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); METTERICH FRANK (DE); ETCKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	X	8 June 1988 (1988-06-08)	1-3
VO1. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27) example 21  Y WO 99 07687 A (AGREVO UK LTD ;COOPER IAN PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) example 198; table B  Y WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER ;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313  Y WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ;BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document  WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG ;WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; MINN, KLEMENS: "Chalcones via a palladium-catalyzed coupling of iodoheterocycles to 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-ol" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 115:8710 CA XP002152591 RN 134182-89-1 & SYNLETT (1991), (2), 115-16.	
PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER)  18 February 1999 (1999-02-18)  example 19B; table B  WO 98 50352 A (BRIGGS GEOFFREY GOWER ; CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313  WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD ; BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document  WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG ; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	K	vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May 1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27)	1-3
;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12) page 27; example 313  WO 98 42671 A (HAMPRECHT GERHARD; BASF AG (DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document  WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	<i>(</i>	PAUL (GB); WEST PETER JOHN (GB); CARVER) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18)	1-3
(DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT)  1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) the whole document  WO 97 10215 A (BASF AG; WAGNER OLIVER (DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4	'	;CORNELL CLIVE LEONARD (GB); AGREVO UK LTD () 12 November 1998 (1998-11-12)	1-3
(DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997-03-20) page 32 -page 33; table 4		(DE); MENGES MARKUS (DE); WALTER HELMUT) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01)	1-3
_/	,	(DE); WETTERICH FRANK (DE); EICKEN KARL (DE) 20 March 1997 (1997–03–20)	1-3
1		-/ <b></b>	



ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT						
ategory Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages    Relevant to claim No.						
onation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Helevant to Claim No.					
WO 92 07848 A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC ;UNIROYAL CHEMICAL LTD (CA)) 14 May 1992 (1992-05-14) abstract; claims	1-3					
EP 0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) pages 46, 49-77	1-3					
EP 0 577 555 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 5 January 1994 (1994-01-05) page 24; example 5.22	1-3					
EP 0 350 691 A (BASF AG) 17 January 1990 (1990-01-17) page 8 -page 10	1-3					
EP 0 287 691 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 26 October 1988 (1988-10-26) example 14	1-3					
GB 2 307 177 A (AGREVO UK LTD) 21 May 1997 (1997-05-21) example 524	1-3					
GB 2 068 365 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 12 August 1981 (1981-08-12) the whole document						
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 016, no. 148 (C-0928), 13 April 1992 (1992-04-13) -& JP 04 005282 A (MITSUBISHI PETROCHEM CO LTD), 9 January 1992 (1992-01-09) example 27	1-3					
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 014, no. 310 (C-0736), 4 July 1990 (1990-07-04) -& JP 02 104575 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 17 April 1990 (1990-04-17) example 4	1-3					
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 013, no. 379 (C-628), 22 August 1989 (1989-08-22) -& JP 01 131146 A (MITSUI PETROCHEM IND LTD;OTHERS: 01), 24 May 1989 (1989-05-24) example 21	1-3					
-/						
	WO 92 07848 A (UNIROYAL CHEM CO INC; UNIROYAL CHEMICAL LTD (CA)) 14 May 1992 (1992-05-14) abstract; claims  EP 0 648 729 A (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 19 April 1995 (1995-04-19) pages 46, 49-77  EP 0 577 555 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 5 January 1994 (1994-01-05) page 24; example 5.22  EP 0 350 691 A (BASF AG) 17 January 1990 (1990-01-17) page 8 -page 10  EP 0 287 691 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 26 October 1988 (1988-10-26) example 14  GB 2 307 177 A (AGREVO UK LTD) 21 May 1997 (1997-05-21) example 524  GB 2 068 365 A (DOW CHEMICAL CO) 12 August 1981 (1981-08-12) the whole document  PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 016, no. 148 (C-0928), 13 April 1992 (1992-04-13) -& JP 04 005282 A (MITSUBISHI PETROCHEM CO LTD), 9 January 1992 (1992-01-09) example 27  PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 014, no. 310 (C-0736), 4 July 1990 (1990-07-04) -& JP 02 104575 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KAISHA LTD), 17 April 1990 (1990-04-17) example 4  PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 013, no. 379 (C-628), 22 August 1989 (1989-08-22) -& JP 01 131146 A (MITSUI PETROCHEM IND LTD;OTHERS: 01), 24 May 1989 (1989-05-24) example 21					

Interpretal Application No PC 00/08268

		PCI <del>PLE</del> 00	7 08208				
C.(Continu	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT						
Category °	ory ° Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No.						
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 007, no. 114 (C-166), 18 May 1983 (1983-05-18) -& JP 58 035174 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO KK), 1 March 1983 (1983-03-01) abstract	-	1-3				

2

### FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

### Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-3 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely the examples and closely related homologues wherein Al represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoro-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl, (iso)oxazolyl.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

on patent family members

PC1. P 00/08268

					PCHEP	00/08268
	Patent document ed in search repo		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WC	9942447	Α	26-08-1999	AU NO	2527199 A 20004159 A	06-09-1999 17-10-2000
EΡ	0882717	Α	09-12-1998	AU	719392 B	11-05-2000
				AU	4470897 A	24-04-1998
				NZ	330571 A	28-10-1999
				CA	2239227 A	09-04-1998
				CN	1208404 A	17-02-1999
				WO	9814431 A	09-04-1998
ΕP	0648752	Α	19-04-1995	BR	9405139 A	31-08-1999
				DE	69421036 D	11-11-1999
				DE	69421036 T	08-06-2000
				RU	2131421 C	10-06-1999
			•	US	5616594 A	01-04-1997
				CN	1105179 A	12-07-1995
				ES	2139071 T	01-02-2000
				WO	9424110 A	27-10-1994
				JP	6345608 A	20-12-1994
				US	5700824 A	23-12-1997
ΕP	0573883	Α	15-12-1993	DE	4219247 A	16-12-1993
				AU	3877693 A	16-12-1993
				JP	6065219 A	08-03-1994
EP	0469711	Α	05-02-1992	AU	638840 B	08-07-1993
				AU	7913691 A	09-01-1992
				BR	9102835 A	04-02-1992
				CA	2046206 A	06-01-1992
				JP	5004971 A	14-01-1993
				US 	5135563 A	04-08-1992 
EP	0288976	Α	02-11-1988	AT	106394 T	15-06-1994
				AU	616176 B	24-10-1991
				AU	1525088 A	03-11-1988
				BR	8802063 A	29-11-1988
				DE	3889767 D	07-07-1994
				ES	2053612 T	01-08-1994
				IL 18	86189 A	15-07-1992
				JP	2575046 B	22-01-1997
				JP KB	63284162 A	21-11-1988
				KR	9700951 B	21-01-1997
				PT	87341 A,B	01-05-1988
				US	5015649 A	14-05-1991
				US Za	5126358 A 8803029 A	30-06-1992 01-11-1988
EP	0270061	Α	08-06-1988	 AU	602372 B	11-10-1990
	_		2700	AU	8203687 A	02-06-1988
				DK	570987 A	02-06-1988
				HÜ	45850 A	28-09-1988
			•	US	4943583 A	24-07-1990
				BR	8706464 A	12-07-1988
				JP	63154678 A	27-06-1988
				ZA	8708811 A	01-06-1988
1P	07025853	Α	27-01-1995	NONE		

Information patent family members

Inter	Application No	
PC I	00/08268	
 	T	

	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				PC N	00/08268
	tent document in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO	9907687 	Α	18-02-1999	AU	8635298 A	01-03-1999
WO	9850352	Α	12-11-1998	AU	7220498 A	27-11-1998
WO	9842671	A	01-10-1998	AU EP	6829298 A 0968188 A	20-10-1998 05-01-2000
WO	9710215	A	20-03-1997	DE DE AU EP JP US	19533653 A 19535208 A 6987096 A 0852579 A 11512406 T 5955473 A	13-03-1997 27-03-1997 01-04-1997 15-07-1998 26-10-1999 21-09-1999
WO	9207848	Α	14-05-1992	US AT AU CN DE DE DK EP IL MX ZA	5071862 A 115578 T 9017891 A 1062907 A 69105995 D 69105995 T 555365 T 0555365 A 99868 A 9101775 A 9108572 A	10-12-1991 15-12-1994 26-05-1992 22-07-1992 26-01-1995 11-05-1995 15-05-1995 18-08-1993 08-12-1995 05-06-1992 26-08-1992
EP (	0648729	A	19 <b>-</b> 04-1995	AU BR CA CN DE EG JP RU TR US ZA	675580 B 7588094 A 9404147 A 2118349 A 1108642 A 69411658 D 69411658 T 20417 A 2119046 T 7188088 A 2130008 C 28760 A 5530015 A 5698702 A 9408162 A	06-02-1997 11-05-1995 13-06-1995 20-04-1995 20-09-1995 20-08-1999 25-02-1999 28-02-1999 01-10-1998 25-07-1995 10-05-1999 28-02-1997 25-06-1996 16-12-1997 19-06-1995
	0577555	A	05-01-1994	AT AU BR CA CN DE DK ES GR HR JP JP MX NZ SG	159930 T 4160593 A 9302700 A 2099309 A 1083804 A,I 59307623 D 577555 T 2110587 T 3025440 T 931007 A 65419 A 2855398 B 6073036 A 9303929 A 248008 A 49660 A	15-11-1997 06-01-1994 02-08-1994 31-12-1993 16-03-1994 11-12-1997 27-07-1998 16-02-1998 27-02-1998 29-02-1996 28-06-1994 10-02-1999 15-03-1994 31-01-1994 26-01-1996 25-05-1999

nform patent family members

PC1 00/08268

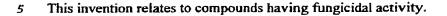
				٠, حصر	007 00200
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
EP 0577555	A		TR 26865 US 5481013 ZA 9304641	3 A	19-08-1994 02-01-1996 05-01-1994
EP 0350691	A	17-01-1990	DE 3823991 AT 123023 AU 616031 AU 3811689 DE 58909248 ES 2072276 JP 2088558 JP 2871732 MX 9203412 NZ 229933 US 5157037 US 5194438 US 5326767	A T B B A B B A A A A A A	15-02-1990 15-06-1995 17-10-1991 01-02-1990 29-06-1995 16-07-1995 28-03-1990 17-03-1999 31-08-1992 26-02-1991 20-10-1992 16-03-1993 05-07-1994
EP 0287691	Α	26-10-1988	US 5378711 CA 1303617 US 4670045	' A	03-01-1995  16-06-1992 02-06-1987
GB 2307177	Α	21-05-1997	NONE		
GB 2068365	A	12-08-1981	US 4331669 US 4472583		25-05-1982 18-09-1984
JP 04005282	Α	09-01-1992	NONE		
JP 02104575	A	17-04-1990	NONE		
JP 01131146	Α	24-05-1989	NONE		
JP 58035174	A	01-03-1983	NONE		**************

150 (2014) 9 9 8 0 Rec'd PCT/PTO 1 9 FEB 2002

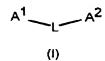
PCT/EP00/08268

WO 01/12604

### **Fungicides**



In a first aspect the invention provides the use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides



10

15

where

A is 2-pyridyl or its N-oxide, each of which may be substituted by up to four groups at least one of which is haloalkyl;

A² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl (A² is preferably phenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopropyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted);

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=N$ -,  $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)$ -, -O-N= $-C(R^1)$ -, -O-N(R3)C(=X)-,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)CH(R^1)$ ,  $-N(R^3)C(Y)$ -N-, -N-C(Y)-N(R3)-,  $-N(R^3)N=C(Y)$ -, -C(=X)-N(R3)N(R4)-, -C(Y)-N-N(R4)- and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)$ -; wherein A1 is attached to the left hand side of linker L (L is preferably selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)$ -C(R2)-,  $-C(R^1)$ -N(R3)-,  $-CH(R^1)N$ -C(R2)-,  $-C(R^1)$ -N(R3)-,  $-CH(R^1)N$ -C(R2)-,  $-C(R^1)$ -N(R3)-,  $-CH(R^1)N$ -C(R2)-,  $-C(R^1)$ -,  $-C(R^1)$ 

where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen, -OR^b,
-SR^b or optionally substituted amino (R¹ and R² are preferably hydrogen,
acyl, optionally substituted alkyl, cyano or optionally substituted phenyl);

WO 01/12604

5

10

15

20

25

30

PCT/EP00/08268

R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro (R³ and R⁴ are preferably hydrogen, acyl or optionally substituted alkyl); or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with any other R¹, R², R³ or R⁴, or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-

X is oxygen, sulfur, N-OR^b, N-R^b or N-N(R^b)₂ (X is preferably oxygen or sulfur); and Y is halogen,  $-OR^b$ ,  $-SR^b$ ,  $-N(R^b)_2$ ,  $-NR^b(OR^b)$  or  $-NR^bN(R^b)_2$ ;

membered ring with  $A^2$ ;

wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

Preferred substituents on the 2-pyridyl group (A¹) are halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, SF₅, trialkylsilyl, optionally substituted amino, acyl, or a group -R^a, -OR^a or -SR^a, or a group -C(R^a)=N-Q, where Q is -R^a, -OR^a, -SR^a or optionally substituted amino, wherein R^a is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or two adjacent substituents together with the atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted ring which can contain up to 3 hetero atoms. Especially preferred substituents are alkoxy, alkyl, cyano, halogen, nitro, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl and trifluoromethyl, particularly chlorine and trifluoromethyl.

Preferably, the 2-pyridyl group is substituted at the 3 and/or 5 position.

The invention also includes any of the compounds specifically exemplified hereinafter.

Any alkyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 1 to 10 carbon atoms, especially 1 to 7 and particularly 1 to 5 carbon atoms.

Any alkenyl or alkynyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 2 to 7 carbon atoms and may contain up to 3 double or triple bonds which may be conjugated, for example vinyl, allyl, butadienyl or propargyl.

10

15

20

25

30

3

Pg: 5/6

WO 01/12604

PCT/EP00/08268

Any carbocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 3 to 8 ringatoms. Preferred saturated carbocyclyl groups are cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

Preferred unsaturated carbocyclyl groups contain up to 3 double bonds. A preferred
aromatic carbocyclyl group is phenyl. The term carbocylic should be similarly construed. In
addition, the term carbocyclyl includes any fused combination of carbocyclyl groups, for
example naphthyl, phenanthryl, indanyl and indenyl.

Any heterocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 5 to 7 ringatoms up to 4 of which may be hetero-atoms such as nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Examples of heterocyclyl groups are furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, dioxolanyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyranyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, dioxanyl, morpholino, dithianyl, thiomorpholino, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, sulfolanyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, azepinyl, oxazepinyl, thiazepinyl, diazepinyl and thiazolinyl. In addition, the term heterocyclyl includes fused heterocyclyl groups, for example benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, benzoxazinyl, benzothiazinyl, oxazolopyridinyl, benzofuranyl, quinolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, dihydroquinazolinyl, benzothiazolyl, phthalimido, benzofuranyl, benzodiazepinyl, indolyl and isoindolyl. The term heterocyclic should be similarly construed.

Any alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group, when substituted, may be substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, and may be selected from the list: hydroxy; mercapto; azido; nitro; halogen; cyano; acyl; optionally substituted amino; optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted heterocyclyl; cyanato; thiocyanato; -SF₅; -OR^a; -SR^a and -Si(R^a)₃, where R^a is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted. In the case of any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes additionally: alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl, each of which may be substituted. Preferred substituents on any alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group are alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or optionally substituted phenyl. Preferred substituents on any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl

10

15

20

25

WO 01/12604

PCT/EP00/08268

group are alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or optionally substituted phenyl.

AVENTIS CROPSCIENCE

In the case of any alkyl group or any unsaturated ring-carbon in any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes a divalent group such as oxo or imino, which may be substituted by optionally substituted amino, Ra or -ORa. Preferred groups are oxo, imino, alkylimino, oximino, alkyloximino or hydrazono.

Any amino group, when substituted and where appropriate, may be substituted by one or two substituents which may be the same or different, selected from the list: optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted amino, -ORa and acyl groups. Alternatively two substituents together with the nitrogen to which they are attached may form a heterocyclyl group, preferably a 5 to 7-membered heterocyclyl group, which may be substituted and may contain other hetero atoms, for example morpholino, thiomorpholino or piperidinyl.

The term acyl includes the residues of sulfur and phosphorus-containing acids as well as carboxylic acids. Typically the residues are covered by the general formulae -C(=Xa)Rc, -S(O)₀R^c and -P(=X^a)(OR^a)(OR^a), where appropriate X^a is O or S, R^c is as defined for R^a, -ORa, -SRa, optionally substituted amino or acyl; and p is 1 or 2. Preferred groups are -C(=O)Rd, -C(=S)Rd, and -S(O)pRd where Rd is alkyl, C1 to C5 alkoxy, C1 to C5 alkylthio,

Complexes of compounds of the invention are usually formed from a salt of formula MAn2, in which M is a divalent metal cation, e.g. copper, manganese, cobalt, nickel, iron or zinc and An is an anion, e.g. chloride, nitrate or sulfate.

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as the E and Z isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

In cases where compounds of the invention exist as tautomeric isomers, the invention 30 includes individual tautomers as well as mixtures thereof.

phenyl, heterocyclyl or amino, each of which may be substituted.

WO 01/12604 5 PCT/EP00/08268

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as optical isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

5

10

15

25

30

The compounds of the invention have activity as fungicides, especially against fungal diseases of plants, e.g. mildews and particularly cereal powdery mildew (Erysiphe graminis) and vine downy mildew (Plasmopara viticola), rice blast (Pyricularia oryzae), cereal eyespot (Pseudocercosporella herpotrichoides), rice sheath blight (Pellicularia sasakii), grey mould (Botrytis cinerea), damping off (Rhizoctonia solani), wheat brown rust (Puccinia recondita), late tomato or potato blight (Phytophthora infestans), apple scab (Venturia inaequalis), and glume blotch (Leptosphaeria nodorum). Other fungi against which the compounds may be active include other powdery mildews, other rusts, and other general pathogens of Deuteromycete, Ascomycete, Phycomycete and Basidomycete origin.

The invention thus also provides a method of combating fungi at a locus infested or liable to be infested therewith, which comprises applying to the locus a compound of formula I.

The invention also provides an agricultural composition comprising a compound of formula I in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.

The composition of the invention may of course include more than one compound of the invention.

In addition, the composition can comprise one or more additional active ingredients, for example compounds known to possess plant-growth regulant, herbicidal, fungicidal, insecticidal, acaricidal, antimicrobial or antibacterial properties. Alternatively the compound of the invention can be used in sequence with the other active ingredient.

The diluent or carrier in the composition of the invention can be a solid or a liquid optionally in association with a surface-active agent, for example a dispersing agent, emulsifying agent or wetting agent. Suitable surface-active agents include anionic compounds such as a carboxylate, for example a metal carboxylate of a long chain fatty acid; an *N*-acylsarcosinate; mono- or di-esters of phosphoric acid with fatty alcohol ethoxylates or alkyl phenol ethoxylates or salts of such esters; fatty alcohol sulfates such as sodium dodecyl sulfate, sodium octadecyl sulfate or sodium cetyl sulfate; ethoxylated fatty

WO 01/12604 6 PCT/EP00/08268

alcohol sulfates; ethoxylated alkylphenol sulfates; lignin sulfonates; petroleum sulfonates; alkyl-aryl sulfonates such as alkyl-benzene sulfonates or lower alkylnaphthalene sulfonates, e.g. butyl-naphthalene sulfonate; salts of sulfonated naphthalene-formaldehyde condensates; salts of sulfonated phenol-formaldehyde condensates; or more complex sulfonates such as the amide sulfonates, e.g. the sulfonated condensation product of oleic acid and *N*-methyl taurine; the dialkyl sulfosuccinates, e.g. the sodium sulfonate of dioctyl succinate; acid derivatives of alkyl glycosides and alkylpolyglycosides materials and their metal salts, e.g. alkyl polyglycoside citrate or tartrate materials; or mono-, di- and tri-alkyl esters of citric acid and their metal salts.

10

15

Nonionic agents include condensation products of fatty acid esters, fatty alcohols, fatty acid amides or fatty-alkyl- or alkenyl-substituted phenols with ethylene and/or propylene oxide; fatty esters of polyhydric alcohol ethers. e.g. sorbitan fatty acid esters: condensation products of such esters with ethylene oxide, e.g. polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters; alkyl glycosides, alkyl polyglycoside materials; block copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide; acetylenic glycols such as 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-5-decyne-4,7-diol, ethoxylated acetylenic glycols; acrylic based graft copolymers; alkoxylated siloxane surfactants; or imidazoline type surfactants, e.g. 1-hydroxyethyl-2-alkylimidazoline.

20

Examples of a cationic surface-active agent include, for instance, an aliphatic mono-, di-, or polyamine as an acetate, naphthenate or oleate; an oxygen-containing amine such as an amine oxide, polyoxyethylene alkylamine or polyoxypropylene alkylamine; an amide-linked amine prepared by the condensation of a carboxylic acid with a di- or polyamine; or a quaternary ammonium salt.

25

30

The compositions of the invention can take any form known in the art for the formulation of agrochemicals, for example, a solution, an aerosol, a dispersion, an aqueous emulsion, a microemulsion, a dispersible concentrate, a dusting powder, a seed dressing, a fumigant, a smoke, a dispersible powder, an emulsifiable concentrate, granules or an impregnated strip. Moreover it can be in a suitable form for direct application or as a concentrate or primary composition which requires dilution with a suitable quantity of water or other diluent before application.

WO 01/12604 7 PCT/EP00/08268

A dispersible concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in one or more water miscible or semi-water miscible solvents together with one or more surface active and/or polymeric material. Addition of the formulation to water results in the crystalisation of the active ingredient, the process being controlled by the surfactants and/or polymers resulting in a fine dispersion.

A dusting powder comprises a compound of the invention intimately mixed and ground with a solid pulverulent diluent, for example, kaolin.

An emulsifiable concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in a water-immiscible solvent which forms an emulsion or microemulsion on addition to water in the presence of an emulsifying agent.

A granular solid comprises a compound of the invention associated with similar diluents to those that may be employed in dusting powders, but the mixture is granulated by known methods. Alternatively it comprises the active ingredient absorbed or coated on a pre-formed granular carrier, for example, Fuller's earth, attapulgite, silica or limestone grit.

Wettable powders, granules or grains usually comprise the active ingredient in admixture with suitable surfactants and an inert powder diluent such as clay or diatomaceous earth.

Another suitable concentrate is a flowable suspension concentrate which is formed by grinding the compound with water or other liquid. surfactants and a suspending agent.

The concentration of the active ingredient in the composition of the present invention, as applied to plants is preferably within the range of 0.0001 to 1.0 per cent by weight, especially 0.0001 to 0.01 per cent by weight. In a primary composition, the amount of active ingredient can vary widely and can be, for example, from 5 to 95 per cent by weight of the composition.

30

5

15

20

The invention is generally applied to seeds, plants or their habitat. Thus, the compound can be applied directly to the soil before, at or after drilling so that the presence of active compound in the soil can control the growth of fungi which may attack seeds. When the soil is treated directly the active compound can be applied in any manner which allows it to

WO 01/12604 PCT/EP00/08268

be intimately mixed with the soil such as by spraying, by broadcasting a solid form of granules, or by applying the active ingredient at the same time as drilling by inserting it in the same drill as the seeds. A suitable application rate is within the range of from 5 to 1000 g per hectare, more preferably from 10 to 500 g per hectare.

5

10

15

Alternatively the active compound can be applied directly to the plant by, for example, spraying or dusting either at the time when the fungus has begun to appear on the plant or before the appearance of fungus as a protective measure. In both such cases the preferred mode of application is by foliar spraying. It is generally important to obtain good control of fungi in the early stages of plant growth, as this is the time when the plant can be most severely damaged. The spray or dust can conveniently contain a pre- or post-emergence herbicide if this is thought necessary. Sometimes, it is practicable to treat the roots, bulbs, tubers or other vegetative propagule of a plant before or during planting, for example, by dipping the roots in a suitable liquid or solid composition. When the active compound is applied directly to the plant a suitable rate of application is from 0.025 to 5 kg per hectare, preferably from 0.05 to 1 kg per hectare.

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to harvested fruits, vegetables or seeds to prevent infection during storage.

20

25

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to plants or parts thereof which have been genetically modified to exhibit a trait such as fungal and/or herbicidal resistance.

In addition the compounds of the invention can be used to treat fungal infestations in timber and in public health applications. Also the compounds of the invention can be used to treat insect and fungus infestations in domestic and farm animals.

Compounds of the invention may be prepared, in known manner, in a variety of ways.

30

Compounds of formula Iai, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -CH(R¹)NHCH(R²)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 1. Compounds of formula II or their hydrochloride salts can be condensed with compounds of formula III and the intermediate reduced with a suitable reagent such as sodium cyanoborohydride to give compounds of formula Iai.

Scheme 1

A¹ 
$$NH_2$$
 1.  $A^2$   $C = 0$   $A^1$   $NH_2$  2. reducing agent  $R^1$  (Iai)

9

Compounds of formula II may be prepared by methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

Compounds of formula Iai may also be prepared by reacting compounds of formula IV with compounds of formula V in the same manner as above (Scheme 2).

Scheme 2

5

10

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$1. \qquad R^{2} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$2. \qquad \text{reducing agent}$$

$$(IV) \qquad \qquad (Iai)$$

Compounds of formula Iaii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ - and  $R^3$  is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula Iai with a base and  $R^3Q$ , where Q is a leaving group such as a halogen. A suitable base is triethylamine (Scheme 3).

15 Scheme 3

A1 
$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R1}}{\bigvee}}$$
  $\stackrel{\text{A2}}{\underset{\text{R2}}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{\text{1. base}}{\underset{\text{2. R3 Q}}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{\text{A1}}{\underset{\text{R1}}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{\text{R3}}{\underset{\text{R2}}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{\text{A2}}{\underset{\text{(Iaii)}}{\bigvee}}$ 

Compounds of formula Ib, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 4 by reacting

compounds of formula VI with compounds of formula VII, where Q is a leaving group such as halogen, preferably chlorine. A preferred base is triethylamine.

### Scheme 4

5

10

Compounds of formula Ic, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-C(=O)N(R³)CH(R¹)-, may be prepared by radical bromination of compounds of formula VIII, followed by reaction of these intermediates with compounds of formula IX according to scheme 5. Preferred reaction conditions are irradiation of a solution of VIII in carbon tetrachloride in the presence of *N*-bromosuccinimide and a catalytic amount of 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile, followed by addition of IX..

### Scheme 5

15 Compounds of formula ld, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-CH(R¹)O(C=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 6 by formation of the cesium salt of compounds of formula XI, followed by reaction with compounds of formula X where Q is a suitable leaving group, such as chlorine.

### Scheme 6

20

Compounds of formula Ie, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula XII with a suitable base such as sodium hydride, followed by reaction of the resulting anion with compounds of formula X, where Q is a suitable leaving group such as halogen, according to

11

### Scheme 7

reaction scheme 7.

5

10

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$A^{2} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$A^{2} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$A^{2} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{2} \longrightarrow Q$$

Compounds of formula If, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-N(R³)C(=X)N(R⁴)- and X is O or S, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 8 by reaction of compounds of formula XIII with compounds of formula XIV, where X is O or S, followed by the addition of compounds of formula XV. The order of addition of compounds of formulae XIII and XV may be reversed.

### Scheme 8

A1 NH CI CI 
$$A^{2}$$
  $A^{2}$   $A^{3}$   $A^{2}$   $A^{3}$   $A^{4}$   $A^{2}$  (If)

15

20

Compounds of formula Ig, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=O)$ , may be prepared according to reaction scheme 9 by reaction of compounds of formula XVI with compounds of formula XVII in the presence of sodium hydroxide.

### Scheme 9

$$A^{1}$$
  $O$   $A^{2}$   $A^{2}$ 

Compounds of formula Ih, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-C(R^1)=N-N(R^3)$ -, may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula XVIII with compounds of formula XIX according to reaction scheme 10.

Scheme 10

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2} \longrightarrow A^{2} \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2}$$

$$(XVIII) \qquad (Ih)$$

Compounds of formula Ii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-CH(R¹)N=C(R²)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 11 by reacting compounds of formula XX with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride. Compounds of formula XX are known or can be prepared in a known manner by a skilled chemist.

## Scheme 11

Compounds of formula Ij, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-N=C(R¹)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 12 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXII with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride.

PCT/EP00/08268

### 5 Scheme 12

Compounds of formula XXII may be prepared according to reaction scheme 13. Scheme 13

$$A^{2}$$
 O  $H_{2}$  NOH. HCI  $A^{2}$  NOH OH (XXII)

Compounds of formula Imi, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-NHC(=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 14 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXIII with compounds of formula XXIV, where Q is a suitable leaving group.

#### 15 Scheme 14

10

20

$$A^{1}$$
  $O$   $NH_{2}$   $A^{2}$   $Q$   $A^{1}$   $O$   $A^{1}$   $O$   $A^{2}$   $A^{2}$   $A^{2}$   $A^{2}$   $A^{2}$ 

Compounds of formula XXIV can be prepared from the corresponding hydroxy compounds by methods known to the skilled chemist. Compounds of formula XXIV can be isolated and used according to scheme 14 or generated *in situ* and used without isolation. A typical method, known to the skilled chemist, uses carbonyldiimidazole to generate compounds of formula XXIV *in situ*.

Compounds of formula XXIII can be prepared according to reaction scheme 15.

### Scheme 15

Compounds of formula Imii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-N(R³)C(=O)- wherein R³ is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula Imi with a base, followed by reaction with R³Q, where O is a suitable to a ling group, such as a halogen. A suitable base is potassium *tert*-butoxide (Scheme 16).

Scheme 16

$$A^{1} - O - N$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{1} - O - N$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{2}$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{4} - Q$$

$$A^{2} - Q$$

$$A^{3} - Q$$

$$A^{4} -$$

10

15

5

Other methods will be apparent to the chemist skilled in the art, as will be the methods for preparing starting materials and intermediates.

Collections of compounds of formula I may also be prepared in a parallel manner, either manually, automatically or semi-automatically. This parallel preparation may be applied to the reaction procedure, work-up or purification of products or intermediates. For a review of such procedures see by S.H. DeWitt in "Annual Reports in Combinatorial Chemistry and Molecular Diversity: Automated synthesis", Volume 1, Verlag Escom 1997, pages 69 to 77.

Furthermore, compounds of the formula I may be prepared using solid-supported methods, where the reactants are bound to a synthetic resin. See for example: Barry A. Bunin in "The

WO 01/12604 15 PCT/EP00/08268

Combinatorial Index", Academic Press, 1998 and "The tea-bag method" (Houghten, US 4,631,211; Houghten et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci, 1985, 82, 5131-5135).

The invention is illustrated in the following Examples. Structures of isolated, novel compounds were confirmed by NMR and/or other appropriate analyses.

### Example 1

5

N-(2-Chlorobenzyl)-N-{1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluorormethyl)-2-pyridyl]ethyl}amine (Compound 27)

α-Methyl-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methylamine (0.2 g) was dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml) and triethylamine (0.22 ml) was added. After 5 minutes 2-chlorobenzaldehyde (0.26 g) was added and the resulting mixture stirred for 3.5 hours at room temperature to give a precipitate. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1.5 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.1 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p.117 °C.

### Example 2

25

30

20 N-{[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl}-N-[1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-ethyl]amine (Compound 23)

Triethylamine (0.08 ml) and 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-ethanamine (0.11 g) were dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml). 3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)-pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was added and the solution stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.07 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 16 PCT/EP00/08268

### Example 3

# Ethyl 2-[acetyl(benzyl)amino]-2-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]acetate (Compound 4)

To a solution of compound 1 (0.6 mmol) in diethyl ether was added triethylamine (0.7 mmol) followed by acetyl chloride in diethyl ether (0.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for two hours at room temperature before the addition of hydrochloric acid (8 ml, 2M). The organic phase was isolated, washed with sodium bicarbonate (10ml), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated to yield the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) (ppm)  $\delta$ 1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s) and 8.5 (1H, s).

The following compounds of formula Iz (see Table A), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH( $R^1$ )N( $R^3$ )CH( $R^2$ )-, may be prepared by

methods analogous to those of Examples 1, 2 and 3. The amine starting materials were

obtained using methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

$$CF_3$$
 $R^3$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^2$ 

(lz)

Table A

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
1	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	phenyl	oil
2	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
3	EtOC(=O)-	н	Н	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
4	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	phenyl	oil
5	EtOC(=O)-	н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	phenyl	oil
6	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=0)-C(=0)-	phenyl	104-7
7	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	77-81
8	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
9	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	128-31
10	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil

15

5

Cmp _.	· R1	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
11	EtOC(=O)-	н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
12	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	106-9
13	Н	MeOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil
14	Н	EtOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil
15	Н	Н	Н	phenyl	oil
16	н	Н	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
17	Н	Me	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
18	Н	Ме	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	oil
19	Н	Me	н .		oil
20	Н	Me	Н	4-tolyl	oil
21	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diF-phenyll	oil
22	Н	Ме	Н .	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
23	Н	Ме	Н	3,4-diF-phenyl	oil
24	Н	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
25	Н	Н	Н	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
26	Н	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
27	Me	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	117
28	Me	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	136
29	Н	Me	Н	phenyl	oil
30	Н	Ме	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
31	Н	Me	Н	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
32	Н	Ме	Н		oil
33	н	Ме	Н	4-CI-phenyl	oil
34	Н	Ме	Н	4-Br-phenyl	oil
35	Me .	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil
36	Me	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
37	Ме	Н	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
38	Me	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
39	Ме	н	н .	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
40	Ме	Н	Н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
41	Ме	Н	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
42	Ме	Н	Н	4-MeS-phenyl	oil
43	Ме	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
44	Н	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil
45	Н	Н	Н	3-Br-phenyl	oil
46	Н	Н	Н	4-Me ₂ N-phenyl	oil
47	Н	Н	Н	4-CI-phenyl	oil
48	Н	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
49	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil
50	Н	Н	Н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
51	Н	Н	Н	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
52	Н	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
53	Н	Ме	Н		oil
54	Н	Н	Н	pentaF-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table A which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 Compound 1

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.9 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 7.4-7.2 (5H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# Compound 2

10 ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 3.1 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.1 (1H, s), 7.5-7.2 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 19 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 3

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.4 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 5.9 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, d), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.83 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# 5 Compound 4

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s), 8.5 (1H, s).

# Compound 5

10 m/z (APCI) 445 (M+H)+.

#### Compound 8

m/z (APCI) 479 (M+H)+.

# 15 Compound 10

m/z (APCI) 487 (M⁻)

# Compound 11

m/z (APCI) 459 (M+H)⁺.

20

# Compound 13

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.9 (1H, dd), 3.6 (3H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, m).

#### 25 Compound 14

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.8 (1h, dd), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, q), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

#### Compound 15

 1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.2 (2H, s), 5.3 (2H, s), 7.3 (6H, m), 8.8 (1H, s), 8.9 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 16

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, broad s), 4.05 (4H, s), 6.9-7.2 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

# 5 Compound 17

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (2H, m), 4.3 (1H, q), 7.1-7.3 (3H, m) 7.5 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 18

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, m), 4.0 (1H, m) 4.3 (1H, q), 6.8 (2H, m) 7.1 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s) 8.6 (1H, s).

#### Compound 19

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d) 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.3 (4H, s) 6.8 (2H, s), 6.9 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.4 (3H, s), 2.8 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, m), 7.2 (2H, d), 7.3 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

20

#### Compound 21

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.5 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 6.8 (2H, m), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 22

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.9 (1H, m), 7.5 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.1 (2H, d), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 23

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 24

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.1 (4H, m), 4.4 (1H, dd), 4.6 (1H, dd), 6.5 (1H, broad s), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

5

#### Compound 25

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 3.9 (1H, dd), 4.2 (1H, dd), 4.4 (2H, m), 6.0 (1H, broad s), 6.9-7.0 (5H, m), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

# 10 Compound 26

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.3 (2H, m), 4.7 (2H, m), 7.0 (1H, broad s), 7.6 (1H, m), 7.7 (2H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.2 (1H, m), 8.6 (1H, s).

# Compound 29

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, s), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.2 –7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 30

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.0 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 31

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 6.5 (1H, m), 7.1 (2H, d), 7.4 (2H, d), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

25

#### Compound 32

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 1.8 (4H, m), 2.8 (4H, m), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.1 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 22 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 33

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.62 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.3 (4H, s), 7.82 (1H, s); 8.75 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 34

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.58 (1H, s, broad), 3.82 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.25 (2H, m), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

# Compound 35

10 H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 4.35 (1H, q), 7.85 (1H, s),
 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 36

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.35 (1H, broad, s), 3.68 (2H, m), 4.42 (1H, q), 6.95 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, m), 7.32 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

# Compound 37

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 3.56 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

Compound 39

20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.3 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad, s), 3.8 (2H, s), 4.4 (1H. q), 6.75 (1H, m), 6.98 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, s), 8.55 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 40

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.41 (3H, d), 2.3 (1H, broad, s), 3.72 (2H, m), 4.25 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 41

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.4 (1H, s, broad), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 42

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.48 (3H, s), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.45 (1H, q), 7.2 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

5

#### Compound 43

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.25 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.5 (1H, broad, s), 3.58 (2H, m), 4.48 (1H, q), 6.9-7.08 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

# 10 Compound 44

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.53 (2H, d), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 45

15  1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 3.85 (1H, s), 4.1 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 46

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.8 (1H, s), 8.68 (1H, s), 3.5 (1H, m), 3.9 (2H, m), 4.1 (1H, m).

20

#### Compound 47

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 3.86 (2H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 48

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, s, broad), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.15 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 49

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.80 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 6.88 (2H, m), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

WO 01/12604 24 PCT/EP00/08268

#### Compound 50

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 51

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s).

#### Compound 52

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.83 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### Compound 53

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 6.0 (2H, s), 6.8-6.9 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### Compound 54

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.75 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s).

#### 20 Example 4

25

N'-1-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-2,6-dichloro-1-benzenecarbohydrazide (Compound 102)

- 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrid-2-ylhydrazine (0.32 g) was dissolved in dichloromethane (7 ml) and treated dropwise with 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.31 g) in dichloromethane (2 ml). Triethylamine (0.15 g) was then added and the reaction stirred at room temperature overnight. The organic solution was washed sequentially with sodium bicarbonate solution and brine and evaporated to give a solid. The residue was purified by trituration (dichloromethane) to give the title compound, m.p. 212-5 °C.
- The following compounds of formula Iy (see Table B), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-N(R^3)NHC(=0)$ -, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 4.

Table B

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
101	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	168-70
102	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	212-5
103	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	182-3
104	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	204-6
105	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-tolyl	168-9
106	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	170-1
107	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	152-4
108	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclohexyl	111-4
109	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	2,6-diCl-phenyl	219-20
110	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	198-9
111	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	234-6
112	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	2-tolyl	202-4
113	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	207-8
114	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	178-80
115	3-C1-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Me	cyclopropyl	159-60
116	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	216-9
117	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	199-203
118	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	156-8
119	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	194-5
120	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-tolyl	180-1
121	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	173-5
122	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	4,6-diMeO-pyrimidin-2-yl	158
123	5-CI-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	143-5
124	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclohexyl	121

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ² .	m.p./°C
125	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,3,6-triF-phenyl	154-6
126	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	192

#### Example 5

# N-2-(Phenylethyl)-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarboxamide (Compound 206)

- 3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was dissolved in carbon tetrachloride (10 ml). 2,2'-Azobisisobutyronitrile (0.002 g) and N-bromosuccinimide (0.16 g) were added and the mixture was heated to reflux using a sun lamp. After 45 minutes the solution was cooled down to 0 °C. (R)-(+)-α-methylbenzylamine (0.09 g) in carbon tetrachloride (0.3 ml) was added and stirred for 20 minutes at 0°C, then for 3 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic layer was isolated, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give the crude compound. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p. 88 °C.
- The following compounds of formula Ix (see Table C), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -C(=O)NHCH(R¹)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 5.

(lx)

Table C

20

Cmp	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
201	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	137
202	Ме	2,6-diF-phenyl	97
203	Н	2-CI-phenyl	100-7
204	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	114-6

Cmp	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
205	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	120
206	Ме	phenyl	88
207	Ме	4-Cl-phenyl	129
208	Ме	4-Br-phenyl	139
209	Ме	3,4-diF-phenyl	127
210	Me		123
211	Ме	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	95
212	Ме	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	114
213	Me		125
214	Me		129
215	Н	4-tolyi	113

#### Example 6

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl 2-chlorobenzoate Compound 301

- To a solution of 2-chlorobenzoic acid (0.1 g) in dimethylformamide was added cesium carbonate (0.1 g) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. 3-Chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.14 g) was added and stirring was continued for a further 48 hours. The solution was diluted with diethyl ether (10 ml) and washed with water (10 ml). The organic phase was separated, dried and evaporated to give a crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/diethyl ether 7:3) gave the title compound, ¹H
- N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 5.6 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (2H, m) 7.87 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, d) and 8.8 (1H, s).

The following compounds of formula Iw (see Table D), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH₂O(C=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 6.

(lw)

Table D

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
301	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
302	2,6-diCl-phenyl	93-5

#### Example 7

5

10

15

20

#### [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl(2,4-dichlorobenzyl) ether

#### (Compound 401)

To a solution of 2,4-dichlorobenzyl alcohol (0.27 g) in tetrahydrofuran under nitrogen was added sodium hydride (1.1 equivalents) portionwise. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour before the addition of 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.35 g) in tetrahydrofuran dropwise. The solution was then stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was treated with a tetrahydrofuran/methanol solution and the solvent then evaporated. The residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic phase was isolated, washed with brine, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/ethyl acetate 95:5) furnished the title compound,  1H  N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) 4.8 (2H, s), 4.9 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (1H, m), 7.5 (1H, m) 8.0 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, m).

The following compounds of formula Iv (see Table E), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH₂OCH₂-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 7.

WO 01/12604 29 PCT/EP00/08268

(IV)

Table E

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
401	2.4-diCl-phenyl	oil
402	2,6-diCl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. data of those compounds in Table E which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

#### Compound 402

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 4.9 (2H, s), 5.0 (2H, s), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (2H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

10

15

20

5

#### Example 8

# N-[2-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-N'-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)urea (Compound 501)

A solution of triphosgene (1.1 g) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added over 30 minutes at room temperature to a stirred solution of 2-amino-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (1.96 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (35 ml). After 15 minutes a solution of 2,6-dichloroaniline (1.62 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added rapidly and the resulting mixture stirred for 30 minutes before solvent evaporation. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate and the solid filtered off. The filtrate was washed with potassium hydrogen sulfate solution, sodium bicarbonate solution and then brine. Drying (MgSO₄) and solvent evaporation yielded the crude product, which was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title compound, m.p. 155-8 °C.

The following compounds of formula Iu (see Table F), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -NHC(=O)NH-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 8.

Table F

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
501	2,6-diCl-phenyl	155-8
502	phenyl	173-5
503	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	178-80

#### 5 Example 9

# 3-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-1-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-propen-1-one (Compound 601)

Sodium hydroxide (0.55 g) was dissolved in water (5 ml) and the resulting solution was diluted with ethanol (3 ml). 2-Nitroacetophenone (1.8 g) was added at 20°C, and the solution was stirred for 5 minutes. 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (2.25 g) was added and stirring was continued for 16 hours. The solution was acidified with acetic acid, the organic layer separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to give a brown oil. Silica gel column chromatography, followed by recrystallisation (petrol) afforded the title compound, 88-9 °C.

# Example 10

10

15

20

# 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarbaldehyde 2-(2-nitrophenyl)hydrazone (Compound 701)

A mixture of 3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (1.05 g) and 2-nitrophenylhydrazine (0.76 g) in ethanol (75 ml) was heated at reflux for 2.5 hours and then allowed to cool to room temperarure overnight. The resulting orange solid was isolated by filtration and recrystallised (petrol) to afford the title compound as a mixture of isomers, m.p. 127-35 °C.

#### Example 11

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl][(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (Compound 803)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride (4.0 g) in dimethylformamide under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added a solution of [(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (11.1g) in dimethylformamide dropwise, whilst maintaining the temperature between 0°C and 2°C. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour. 2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (7 ml) in dimethylformamide was added dropwise and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C before warming to ambient temperature over 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to 10°C, ethanol (3 ml) added and the solution stirred for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was then poured as a thin stream into a vigorously stirred mixture of diethyl ether (500ml) and ammonium chloride solution (500 ml). The organic layer was separated and washed with ammonium chloride solution (2x150 ml), dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue. Silica gel chromatography (diethyl ether:petrol 5:95) gave the title product as a pale brown solid, m.p. 108-10 °C.

The following compounds of formula It (see Table G), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl, L is -CH( $R^1$ )N=C(Ph)-, and  $A^2$  is phenyl may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 11.

(It)

R١

Table G

Стр	R ¹	m.p./°C
801	CH ₂ CN	82-4
802	CO ₂ Et	oil
803	CN	108-10

20

10

15

WO 01/12604 32 PCT/EP00/08268

The mass spectral data of the compound in Table G which was not solid at room temperature is presented below.

#### Compound 802

5 m/z (EI) 373 (M⁺-CO₂Et)

#### Example 12

# 1-Biphenylyl-1-ethanone *O*-1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl] oxime (Compound 936)

To 4-acetylbiphenyl oxime (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (13 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added sodium hydride (0.5 g) portionwise with cooling. The resulting mixture was stirred at 40°C for 20 minutes until the formation of a suspension occurred. 2.3-Dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (7 ml) was then added and the resulting mixture stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was treated with isopropanol (2 ml) and stirred for 5 minutes before pouring into an ice water/brine solution (300 ml). The resulting precipitate was extracted with diethyl ether (2x125 ml), the organics washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give a solid which on trituration (diethyl ether) and recrystallisation (toluene) yielded the title compound, m.p. 122 °C.

20

10

15

# Preparation of Starting Material

# 4-Acetylbiphenyl Oxime

To a suspension of 4-acetylbiphenyl (25.4 g) in ethanol (230 ml) and water (4 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (14.5 g) in water (25 ml) followed by 50% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution (40 g). The resulting mixture was heated at reflux for 18 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was added to ice/water (500 ml) and acidified to pH 2 to give a precipitate. The solid was filtered off, washed with water until the washings were at pH 6 and then recrystallised from ethanol to give the title compound.

30

25

The following compounds of formula Is (see Table H), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ -, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 12.

The crossed bond in Is indicates that the compounds may exist as cis or trans isomers about the double bond. Isolation of both isomers was possible for some compounds.

$$A^1$$
  $O$   $N$   $A^2$   $R^1$ 

(ls)

Table H

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
901	3-CI-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-Cl-phenyl	96-7
902	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-pyridyl	205-6
903	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	3-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)phenyl	65-7
904	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	119-23
905	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	136-7
906	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	1-Me-2-pyrolyl	88-9
907	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
908	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
909	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	3-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
910	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
911	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме		oil
912	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	tBu	2-pyridyl	oil
913	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-thienyl	oil
914	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-MeO-phenyl	oil
915	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,4-xylyl	oil
916	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	6-Me-2-pyridyl	oil
917	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-naphthyl	oil
918	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	1-naphthyl	oil
919	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-EtO-phenyl	oil
920	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-tolyl	oil
921	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-MeO-phenyl	oil

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ² .	m.p.(°C)
922	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	phenyl	oil
923	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-NO ₂ -phenyl	116-8
924	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-tolyl	oil
925	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	(EtO) ₂ P(=O)-	cyclohexyl	oil
926	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	phenyl	76
927	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	phenyl	oil
928	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
929	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	87
930	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-tolyl	oil
931	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	oil
932	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	137-8
933	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	l-naphthyl	85-90
934	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Me	2-Cl-phenyl	127
935	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	70-1
936	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	biphenylyl	122
937	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	128-9
938	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	71-2
939	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-CN-phenyl	139-43
940	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-Cl-phenyl	83-4
941	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-CI-phenyl	88
942	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-MeSO ₂ -phenyl	oil
943	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ph	2-naphthyl	oil
944	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	6-MeO-2-naphthyl	oil
945	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-F-1-naphthyl	oil
946	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	4-cyclohexyl-phenyl	oil
947	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me		oil
948	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Pr	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
949	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	oil
	<del></del>	_1		

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
950	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
951	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,5-diMe-3-furyl	oil
952	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	3,5-diMe-isothiazol-4-yl	oil
953	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	2,4-diCl-phenyl	oil
954	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,3-diCl-phenyl wi	oil
955	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-pyridyl	oil
956	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-thienyl	oil
957	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-pyridyl	oil
958	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	4-CI-phenyl	4-Cl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table H which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 Compound 907

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.4 (6H, s), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, s).

# Compound 908

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.3 (3H), 2.4 (3H0, 7.1 (1H), 7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H), 8.45(1H).

# 10

# Compound 909

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

#### Compound 910

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.5 (3H), 7.45 (1H, d), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d), 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H, d).

# Compound 911

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 0.8 (t), 1.15 (d), 1.4 (quintet), 2.0 (s), 2.3 (s), 3.65 (dd), 7.7 (m), 7.95 (m).

```
Compound 912
```

m/z (EI) 357 (M⁺).

# Compound 913

5 m/z (EI) 320 (M⁺).

# Compound 914

m/z (EI) 330 (M⁺).

# 10 Compound 915

m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

# Compound 916

m/z (EI) 315 (M⁺).

15

30

# Compound 917

m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

# Compound 918

20 m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

# Compound 919

m/z (EI) 344 (M⁺).

# 25 Compound 920

 1 H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.35 (s), 2.5 (s), 7.4 (d), 7.8 (m), 7.9 (d).

# Compound 921

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 3.9 (3H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.5-7.75 (2H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H), 9.1 (1H).

# Compound 922

m/z (EI) 328 (M⁺).

```
Compound 924
```

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

#### 5 Compound 925

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 1.3 (m), 2.7 (m), 4.2 (m), 7.75 (d), 7.95 (d).

# Compound 927

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

10

# Compound 928

m/z (EI) 345 (M⁺).

# Compound 930

¹⁵ H N.M.R (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.35 (d), 7.25 (m), 7.5 (d), 7.9 (d), 8.5 (d), 8.65 (s).

# Compound 931

m/z (EI) 301 (M⁺).

# 20 Compound 942

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.6 (3H, s), 3.05 (3H, s), 8.0 (5H, m), 8.5 (1H, s).

# Compound 943

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.4-7.6 (7H, m), 7.8-8.0 (6H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

25

#### Compound 944

m/z (EI) 393 (M⁺).

#### Compound 945

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.7 (3H, s), 7.15 (1H, dd), 7.5-7.65 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.1-8.25 (2H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

WO 01/12604 38 PCT/EP00/08268

# Compound 946

m/z (EI) 396 (M⁺).

#### Compound 947

5 m/z (EI) 368 (M⁺).

# Compound 948

m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

# 10 <u>Compound 949</u>

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 0.1-1.5 (5H, m), 1.7-1.9 (5H, m), 2.6 (1H, t), 8.0 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, m).

# Compound 950

15 m/z (EI) 406 (M⁺).

# Compound 951

m/z (EI) 332 (M⁺).

# 20 Compound 952

m/z (EI) 349 (M⁺).

# Compound 953

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.4 (3H, t), 3.0 (2H, q), 7.2 (3H, t) isomer, 7.3 (1H, d), 7.55 (1H, dd), 8.0 (1H, d, m), 8.55 (1H, d, m).

#### Compound 954

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.5 (3H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m), 7.5 (1H, d), 7.9 (1H), 8.4 (1H).

# 30 <u>Compound 955</u>

25

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.6 (s), 4.8 (s), 7.25 (t), 7.5 (dd), 7.9 (m), 8.05 (d), 8.15 (d), 8.5 (s), 8.8 (d).

WO 01/12604 39 PCT/EP00/08268

Compound 956

m/z (EI) 374 (M⁺).

5 Compound 957

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

Compound 958

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.35-7.6 (8H, m), 7.9 (1H), 8.5 (1H).

10

15

20

#### Example 13

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-1-naphthalenecarboxamide (Compound 1012)

A mixture of 1-naphthoic acid (0.46 g) and carbonyldiimidazole (0.44 g) in tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) was stirred for 16 hours under a nitrogen atmosphere. The product from stage b) (0.57 g) was then added, and the mixture stirred for 5 days. The solution was poured into saturated brine solution and the organic portion extracted with ethyl acetate (x3), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) and triturated (diisopropyl ether) to give the title product, m.p.198-9 °C.

# Preparation of Starting Materials

2,3-Dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxy}-1,3-isoindolinedione
2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (50.0 g) was added over 5 minutes to a

stirred solution of N-hydroxyphthalimide (37.5 g) and triethylamine (25.8 g) in acetone (750 ml). The mixture was refluxed for 8 hours and allowed to stand at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was filtered and the filtrate evaporated to yield a solid which was partitioned between ethyl acetate and sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic fraction was isolated and the aqueous material re-extracted using further portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the crude product. The residue was triturated with diisopropyl ether to furnish the title compound as a white solid.

# b) O-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]hydroxylamine Hydrazine monohydrate (1.7 g) was added to a solution of the product from stage a) (11.3 g) in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml) and the mixture stirred for 16 hours. The mixture was then filtered and the residual solid washed with a small volume of tetrahydrofuran and ethyl acetate, then four times with a 0.02M solution of sodium hydroxide saturated with sodium chloride. The combined aqueous layers were

extracted with dichloromethane (x2) and the combined organic extracts dried,

filtered and evaporated to give the title compound.

#### 10 Example 14

5

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-N-methyl-1-naphthalenecarboxamide (Compound 1017)

lodomethane (0.82 g) was added to a stirred solution of the product from Example 13 (Compound 1012) (1.93 g) and potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.61 g) in tetrahydrofuran (50 ml).

The reaction mixture was stirred for 48 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with 3 portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) to give the title compound, m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

20

25

15

The following compounds of formula Ir (see Table J), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is  $-O-N(R^3)C(=O)$ -, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Examples 13 and 14.

(Ir)

Table J

Cmp	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)
1001	Н	5-Me-2-pyrazinyl	202-6

Cmp	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)		
1002	Н	4-tolyl	190-3		
1003	Н	2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -pyrimidin-5-yl	204-5		
1004	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	191-3		
1005	Н	2-NO ₂ -5-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)-phenyl	168-70		
1006	Н	3,5-diMe-4-isoxazolyl	108-11		
1007	Н	2,4-diMe-5-thiazolyl	152-5		
1008	Н	4,6-diMeO-2-(α,α-diMe-4-Cl-benzyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl	124-5		
1009	Н	5-(3,5-diCl-phenoxy)-2-furyl	120-2		
1010	Н	6-MeO-3-pyridyl	157-9		
1011	Н	2-naphthyl	180		
1012	Н	l-naphthyl	198-9		
1013	Н	2-Cl-phenyl 170			
1014	Н	3-quinolinyl	238-9		
1015	Н		oil		
1016	H	4-morpholinyl-3-NO ₂ -phenyl	217-8		
1017	Me	1-naphthyl	oil		
1018	Н.	l-naphthyl	218-20		
1019	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	246-7		

The mass spectral data of the compounds in Table J which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

# 5 <u>Compound 1015</u>

m/z (EI) 412 (M⁺).

# Compound 1017

m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

#### Example 15

2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone *O*-1-[3-chloror-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxime

#### 5 (Compound 1101)

10

15

20

25

The starting material (0.58 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) and to this was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.42 g) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml). The mixture was stirred overnight and a solution of 2,3-dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.72 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 48 hours at room temperature, then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, dried, filtered and evaporated to yield the title product as a light yellow gum. m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

# a) <u>2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone oxime</u>

To a solution of 2-methyl-1-tetralone (3.20 g) in methanol (5 ml) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.81 g) in methanol (15 ml) and triethylamine (2.63 g). The mixture was stirred at 65°C for 5 hours, allowed to cool and stand at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent was evaporated and water added to the residue. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 portions) and the combined extracts were dried, filtered and evaporated to give an orange oil. On standing this separated into two layers. The top layer was removed and the bottom layer slowly solidified to give the title product as an orange solid.

The following compounds of formula Iq (see Table K), i.e. compounds of general formula I where  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ -, wherein  $R^1$  and  $A^2$ , together with the interconnecting atoms forms a 5- or 6- membered ring, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 15.

Table K

Cmp	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1101	Me N	oil
1102	OMe	oil
1103	NO ₂	oil
1104		oil
1105	CI	oil
1106		oil

Cmp	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1107		oil
1108	OMe	oil " "
1109	o Ne	oil
1110	O CI	oil .

Those compounds in Table K which do not have discrete melting points have the following characteristic mass spectral data.

# 5 <u>Compound 1101</u>

m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

# Compound 1102

m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

10

# Compound 1103

m/z (EI) 385 (M⁺).

45

WO 01/12604 PCT/EP00/08268

Compound 1104

m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

Compound 1105

5 m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

Compound 1106

m/z (EI) 358 (M⁺).

10 <u>Compound 1107</u>

m/z (EI) 346 (M⁺).

Compound 1108

m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

15

30

Compound 1109

m/z (EI) 355 (M⁺).

Compound 1110

20 m/z (EI) 389 (M⁺).

Example 16

2-{[2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-1-imidazolyl]methyl}-3-chloro-5-

(trifluoromethyl)pyridine

25 (Compound 1201)

To a solution of 2-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1*H*-imidazole (0.5 g) in tetrahydrofuran was added sodium hydride (0.08 g). After 30 minutes 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.46 g) was added and the solution heated until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was cooled, poured onto water and the organic phase extracted using dichloromethane, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product as an orange gum. Silica gel column chromatography yielded a gum which was further treated with diisopropyl ether and filtered. Evaporation of the filtrate afforded the title compound, m/z (APCI) 445 (M⁻).

2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)imidazole was synthesised from 3-bromo-4-methoxybenzonitrile using a method known to the skilled chemist.

#### **Test Example**

5 Compounds were assessed for activity against one or more of the following:

Phytophthora infestans: late tomato blight Plasmopara viticola: vine downy mildew

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: wheat powdery mildew

Pyricularia oryzae: rice blast

Leptosphaeria nodorum: glume blotch

Aqueous solutions or dispersions of the compounds at the desired concentration, including a wetting agent, were applied by spray or by drenching the stem base of the test plants, as appropriate. After a given time, plants or plant parts were inoculated with appropriate test pathogens before or after application of the compounds as appropriate, and kept under controlled environmental conditions suitable for maintaining plant growth and development of the disease. After an appropriate time, the degree of infection of the affected part of the plant was visually estimated. Compounds are assessed on a score of 1 to 3 where 1 is little or no control, 2 is moderate control and 3 is good to total control. At a concentration of 500 ppm (w/v) or less, the following compounds scored 2 or more against the fungi specified.

Phytophthora infestans:

49, 102, 119, 126, 202, 214, 215, 601, 902, 912, 927, 953,

1101 and 1102.

Plasmopara viticola:

5-7, 9, 10, 12, 102, 109, 126, 214, 215, 601, 901, 907, 914,

915, 921, 926-30, 958, 1001 and 1013.

25

30

10

15

20

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: 501, 901, 906, 913-5, 923, 926-931, 933, 935, 936, 948-50,

952, 954, 1008, 1102, 1104, 1107 and 1108.

Pyricularia oryzae:

7, 9, 11, 17, 126, 901, 906, 907, 913, 922, 923, 926-31, 937,

938, 939 and 1001.

Leptosphaeria nodorum:

23, 51, 53, 126, 207, 208, 906, 923, 926, 929, 933, 1007

and 1109.

#### **Claims**

The use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides

$$A^1$$
  $A^2$ 

where

15

20

25

Al is 2-pyridyl or its N-oxide, each of which may be substituted by up to four groups at least one of which is haloalkyl;

 $A^2$  is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl;

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,

 $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,

 $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,

 $-C(R^1)=N-N(R^3)-$ ,  $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)-$ ,  $-O-N=C(R^1)-$ ,  $-O-N(R^3)C(=X)-$ ,

 $-N(R^3)N(R^4)CH(R^1)$ ,  $-N(R^3)C(Y)=N-$ ,  $-N=C(Y)-N(R^3)-$ ,  $-N(R^3)N=C(Y)-$ ,

 $-C(=X)-N(R^3)N(R^4)-$ ,  $-C(Y)=N-N(R^4)-$  and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)-$ ;

wherein A 1 is attached to the left hand side of linker L;

where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen, -OR^b, -SR^b or optionally substituted amino;

R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro;

or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with any other R¹, R², R³ or R⁴, or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with A²:

X is oxygen, sulfur, N-OR b , N-R b  or N-N(R b )2; and

Y is halogen,  $-OR^b$ ,  $-SR^b$ ,  $-N(R^b)_2$ ,  $-NR^b(OR^b)$  or  $-NR^bN(R^b)_2$ ;

WO 01/12604 48 PCT/EP00/08268

wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

5

- 2. A pesticidal composition comprising at least one compound as claimed in claim 1 in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.
- 3. A method of combating pests at a locus infested or liable to be infested therewith,
  which comprises applying to the locus a compound as claimed in claim 1.

# PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

	REC'D	NOV	2001	
l	WIPO	 F	CT	

# PCT

# INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

(PCT Article 36 and Rule 70)

Applicant's or agent's file reference			FOR FURTHER ACTION	See Notification of Transmittal of International
99C110			FOR FURTHER ACTION	
International application No.			International filing date (day/mon	
PCT/EP00/08268 11/08/2000			11/08/2000	18/08/1999
International CO7D213		ent Classification (IPC) or na	ational classification and IPC	
Applicant AVENTIS	S CR	OPSCIENCE GMBH 6	et al.	
1. This i	nterna s trans	ational preliminary exam smitted to the applicant a	nination report has been prepare according to Article 36.	ed by this International Preliminary Examining Authority
2. This	REPC	RT consists of a total of	7 sheets, including this cover	sheet.
(s	een a see R	mended and are the ba	sis for this report and/or sheets 07 of the Administrative Instruc	the description, claims and/or drawings which hav containing rectifications made before this Authority ctions under the PCT).
3. This	-		ating to the following items:	
1	⊠ □	Basis of the report Priority		
111	Ø	•	oninion with regard to novelty in	nventive step and industrial applicability
IV	_	Lack of unity of inventi-		-
v	Ø	Reasoned statement u		o novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability;
. VI	$\boxtimes$	Certain documents cit	ed	
.VII		Certain defects in the i	nternational application	
VIII	×	Certain observations o	n the international application	
Date of sub	missio	on of the demand	Date o	of completion of this report
22/02/20	01		20.11.	.2001
	exam	g address of the international ining authority:	al. Author	rized officer
D-80298 Munich Tel. +49 89 2399 - 0 Tx: 523656 epmu d				er, A
Fax: +49 89 2399 - 4465				hone No. +49 89 2399 8078

International application No. PCT/EP00/08268

I.	Bas	is f the rep rt				
1.	the and	With regard to the <b>elements</b> of the international application (Replacement sheets which have been furnished to the receiving Office in response to an invitation under Article 14 are referred to in this report as "originally filed" and are not annexed to this report since they do not contain amendments (Rules 70.16 and 70.17)): Description, pages:				
	1-40	6	as received on	07/11/2001	with letter of	05/11/2001
	Cla	ims, No.:				
	1-3		as received on	07/11/2001	with letter of	05/11/2001
2.	With	n regard to the language in which the	guage, all the elements marke international application was f	d above were a iled, unless oth	available or furnished erwise indicated unde	to this Authority in the er this item.
	The	se elements were	available or furnished to this A	uthority in the f	ollowing language:	, which is:
		the language of a	translation furnished for the po	urposes of the i	nternational search (ι	under Rule 23.1(b)).
		the language of p	ublication of the international a	pplication (und	er Rule 48.3(b)).	•
		the language of a 55.2 and/or 55.3).	translation furnished for the po	urposes of inter	national preliminary e	examination (under Rule
3.	Witl inte	n regard to any <b>nu</b> rnational prelimina	cleotide and/or amino acid so ry examination was carried ou	<b>equence</b> disclo t on the basis o	sed in the internation f the sequence listing	al application, the :
		contained in the in	nternational application in writte	en form.		
		filed together with	the international application in	computer read	table form.	
		furnished subsequ	uently to this Authority in writte	n form.		
			uently to this Authority in comp			
		The statement that the international a	at the subsequently furnished vapplication as filed has been fu	written sequend rnished.	e listing does not go	beyond the disclosure in
		The statement that listing has been for	at the information recorded in c urnished.	computer reada	ble form is identical to	the written sequence
4.	The	amendments hav	e resulted in the cancellation o	f:		

5. 

This report has been established as if (some of) the amendments had not been made, since they have been

☐ the description,

☐ the claims,

☐ the drawings,

pages:

Nos.:

sheets:

considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed (Rule 70.2(c)):



(Any replacement sheet containing such amendments must be referred to under item 1 and annexed to this report.)

6.	Add	itional observations, if ne	ecessary	<b>'</b> :	
III.	Nor	n-establishment of opini	ion with	regard	to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
			laimed i applica	nvention ble have	appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step (to be non- not been examined in respect of:
		the entire international a	pplication	on.	
	×	claims Nos. 1-3 (part).			
be	caus	e:			
		the said international ap not require an internation	plicatior nal preli	n, or the s minary e	said claims Nos. relate to the following subject matter which does examination (specify):
		the description, claims of that no meaningful opini	or drawir on could	ngs ( <i>indic</i> d be form	cate particular elements below) or said claims Nos. are so unclear ned (specify):
		the claims, or said claim could be formed.	s Nos.	are so in	adequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinio
	×	no international search i	report h	as been e	established for the said claims Nos. 1-3 (part).
2.	and	eaningful international pr or amino acid sequence ructions:	relimina listing t	ry examir o comply	nation cannot be carried out due to the failure of the nucleotide with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative
		the written form has not	been fu	rnished o	or does not comply with the standard.
		the computer readable f	orm has	not bee	n furnished or does not comply with the standard.
V.	Rea cita	soned statement under tions and explanations	r Article suppo	: 35(2) w rting suc	rith regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability;
1.	Sta	tement	•		
	Nov	velty (N)	Yes: No:	Claims Claims	1-3 (part)
	Inve	entive step (IS)	Yes: No:	Claims Claims	1-3 (part)
	Indi	ustrial applicability (IA)	Yes:	Claims	1-3 (part)



No: Claims

2. Citations and explanations see separate sheet

#### VI. Certain documents cited

1. Certain published documents (Rule 70.10)

and / or

2. Non-written disclosures (Rule 70.9)

see separate sheet

# VIII. Certain observations on the international application

The following observations on the clarity of the claims, description, and drawings or on the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description, are made: see separate sheet

The following documents (D) are referred to:

D1: WO-A-99 42447
D3: EP-A-0 648 752
D4: EP-A-0 573 883
D5: EP-A-0 469 711
D6: EP-A-0 288 976

D7: EP-A-0 270 061
D8: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1995, no. 04, 31 May

1995 (1995-05-31) -& JP 07 025853 A (ISHIHARA SANGYO

KAISHA LTD), 27 January 1995 (1995-01-27)

D10: WO-A-99 07687 D11: WO-A-98 50352

- 1. The present application relates to the use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides, to a pesticidal composition comprising at least one of said compound I and to a method of combating pests.
- 2. The amendments filed with letter dated 05.11.2001 were found to be in accordance with Art. 34(2)b) PCT. Basis for the amendment of claim 1 (limitation of A¹) can be found in the description (see examples). The introduction of the proviso excludes subject-matter disclosed in documents D3 to D6. Deletion of several groups L does not contravene Art. 34(2)b) PCT either. A basis for the limitation of the method according to claim 3 to a method of combating plant pests can be found in the description (p. 5). The description was amended according to the claims.

#### item III

The international search report only covers part of the originally claimed subject-matter, i.e. subject-matter relating to compounds of formula I, wherein A1 represents 3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrid-2-yl and A2 is (opt. substit.) phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, (iso)thiazolyl and (iso)oxazolyl and closely related compounds. The international search report does not cover subject-matter related

to compounds wherein A2 is not selected from the groups cited above, i.e. compounds generally comprising a group A2 being optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl. The present report therefore only relates to said subject-matter as well (Rule 66.1(e) PCT).

#### item V

Novelty (Art. 33(2) PCT) 1.

> Due to the amendments filed, the present application does fulfill the requirements of Art. 33(2) PCT, the claimed subject-matter can be considered novel in view of the cited prior art.

- 2. Inventive step (Art. 33(3) PCT)
- 2.1. The problem to be solved by the present application can be considered as to provide alternative compounds which can be used as phytopathogenic fungicides and as pesticides in general, since claim 2 is not limited to fungicidal compositions. The problem was solved by the provision of compounds of general formula (I) as defined in amended claim 1. The compounds of formula (I) comprise a 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl group being linked to an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl via a linker selected from a group of different 3-atom linker.
- 2.2. Fungicidally and pesticidally active compounds comprising a 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl group are known to the skilled person. Several of these compounds comprise a further group which is either an optionally substituted heterocyclic or an optionally substituted carbocyclic group. The cited prior art furthermore discloses a wide variety of fungicidally active compounds as well as compounds being active against other types of pests which additionally comprise a 3-atom linker between the said two moieties (D6: e.g. examples 1.3 and 1.4; D10: compound 53b; D9: compound 205: and D3: compounds 304-307, 345, 346; D4: example 172; D5: compounds 90-92, 151; D7: example 16; D8: example 21).

## **EXAMINATION REPORT - SEPARATE SHEET**

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY

- 2.3. The difference between the compounds according to general formula (I) of the present application and the compounds disclosed in the prior art is either the exact structure of the 3-atom linker or the fact that the compounds according to the state of the art are excluded by way of a disclaimer. The effect of the exact arrangement of the atoms forming the backbone of the 3-atom linker does not appear to be disclosed in the application documents presently on file. It would thus appear obvious for the skilled person to provide further compounds having a structure "(3-CI-5-CF₃-2pyridyl) - (3-atom linker) - (optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl)" in order to solve the technical problem with the reasonable expectation to obtain compounds having pesticidal or fungicidal activity. The provision of a pesticidal composition according to present claim 2 can therefore not be considered comprising an inventive step. The use of the said compounds according to present claim 2 and the method of present claim 3 are not considered based on an inventive step either. The application does not meet the requiremnts of Art. 33(3) PCT.
- Industrial applicability (Art. 33(4) PCT) 3.

Can be acknowledged for the present claims.

## item VI

Document D1 was published after the priority date of the present application but before its international filing date. Its content would be considered as forming part of the state of the art if the priority of the present application was found to be invalid. Applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that the said document will also have to be considered under Art. 54(3) EPC in the European phase of the present application.

#### item VIII

Table B appears to contain an obvious error, "phenyl" is used instead of "pyridyl" (see ex. 4, and original claim 1).



15

20

## **Fungicides**

5 This invention relates to compounds having fungicidal activity.

As a prior art including compounds similar to the compound according to the invention in the chemical structure, there have hitherto been known the specification of EP0288976. It discloses that the compounds protect plants against attack by harmful microorganisms, for example phytopathogenic fungi, bacteria and viruses. Nevertheless, nothing is written about an eventual action of this sort of compounds on the metabolism phytopatogen organisms.

In a first aspect the invention provides the use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides

 $A^1$  L  $A^2$ 

where

A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl;

A² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl (A² is preferably phenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopropyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted); excepted when L is -N(R₃)N(R₄)C(=O)- or -CH₂OCH₂-, then A₂ can not contain any heterocyclyl containing N or O;

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)$ -,  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ -,  $-O-N(R^3)C(=X)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)CH(R^1)$ ,  $-N(R^3)C(Y)=N$ -,  $-N=C(Y)-N(R^3)$ -,  $-C(=X)-N(R^3)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(Y)=N-N(R^4)$ - and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)$ -; wherein  $A^1$  is attached to the left hand side of linker L (L is preferably selected from the list:  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)$ -,  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ -,  $-O-N(R^3)C(=X)$ -);



15

20

30

- where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen, -OR^b, -SR^b or optionally substituted amino (R¹ and R² are preferably hydrogen, acyl, optionally substituted alkyl, cyano or optionally substituted phenyl);
  - R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro (R³ and R⁴ are preferably hydrogen, acyl or optionally substituted alkyl);
  - or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with any other R¹, R², R³ or R⁴, or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with A²;
- X is oxygen, sulfur, N-OR^b, N-R^b or N-N(R^b)₂ (X is preferably oxygen or sulfur); and
  Y is halogen, -OR^b, -SR^b, -N(R^b)₂, -NR^b(OR^b) or -NR^bN(R^b)₂;
  - wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

Preferred substituents on the 2-pyridyl group (A¹) are halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, SF₅, trialkylsilyl, optionally substituted amino, acyl, or a group -R^a, -OR^a or -SR^a, or a group -C(R^a)=N-Q, where Q is -R^a, -OR^a, -SR^a or optionally substituted amino, wherein R^a is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or two adjacent substituents together with the atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted ring which can contain up to 3 hetero atoms. Especially preferred substituents are alkoxy, alkyl, cyano, halogen, nitro, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl and trifluoromethyl, particularly chlorine and trifluoromethyl.

25 Preferably, the 2-pyridyl group is substituted at the 3 and/or 5 position.

The invention also includes any of the compounds specifically exemplified hereinafter.

Any alkyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 1 to 10 carbon atoms, especially 1 to 7 and particularly 1 to 5 carbon atoms.



Any alkenyl or alkynyl group may be straight or branched and is preferably of 2 to 7 carbon atoms and may contain up to 3 double or triple bonds which may be conjugated, for example vinyl, allyl, butadienyl or propargyl.

Any carbocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 3 to 8 ringatoms. Preferred saturated carbocyclyl groups are cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

Preferred unsaturated carbocyclyl groups contain up to 3 double bonds. A preferred
aromatic carbocyclyl group is phenyl. The term carbocylic should be similarly construed. In
addition, the term carbocyclyl includes any fused combination of carbocyclyl groups, for
example naphthyl, phenanthryl, indanyl and indenyl.

Any heterocyclyl group may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, and contain 5 to 7 ringatoms up to 4 of which may be hetero-atoms such as nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Examples of heterocyclyl groups are furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, dioxolanyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyranyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, dioxanyl, morpholino, dithianyl, thiomorpholino, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, sulfolanyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, azepinyl, oxazepinyl, thiazepinyl, diazepinyl and thiazolinyl. In addition, the term heterocyclyl includes fused heterocyclyl groups, for example benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, benzoxazinyl, benzothiazinyl, oxazolopyridinyl, benzofuranyl, quinolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, dihydroquinazolinyl, benzothiazolyl, phthalimido, benzofuranyl, benzodiazepinyl, indolyl and isoindolyl. The term heterocyclic should be similarly construed.

25

30

15

20

Any alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group, when substituted, may be substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, and may be selected from the list: hydroxy; mercapto; azido; nitro; halogen; cyano; acyl; optionally substituted amino; optionally substituted carbocyclyl; optionally substituted heterocyclyl; cyanato; thiocyanato; -SF₅; -OR^a; -SR^a and -Si(R^a)₃, where R^a is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted. In the case of any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes additionally: alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl, each of which may be substituted. Preferred substituents on any alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group are alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or



30

optionally substituted phenyl. Preferred substituents on any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group are alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy or alkylthio, each containing 1 to 5 carbon atoms; halogen; or optionally substituted phenyl.

- In the case of any alkyl group or any unsaturated ring-carbon in any carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl group the list includes a divalent group such as oxo or imino, which may be substituted by optionally substituted amino, R^a or -OR^a. Preferred groups are oxo, imino, alkylimino, oximino, alkyloximino or hydrazono.
- Any amino group, when substituted and where appropriate, may be substituted by one or two substituents which may be the same or different, selected from the list: optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted amino, -OR^a and acyl groups. Alternatively two substituents together with the nitrogen to which they are attached may form a heterocyclyl group, preferably a 5 to 7-membered heterocyclyl group, which may be substituted and may contain other hetero atoms, for example morpholino, thiomorpholino or piperidinyl.

The term acyl includes the residues of sulfur and phosphorus-containing acids as well as carboxylic acids. Typically the residues are covered by the general formulae  $-C(=X^a)R^c$ ,  $-S(O)_pR^c$  and  $-P(=X^a)(OR^a)(OR^a)$ , where appropriate  $X^a$  is O or S,  $R^c$  is as defined for  $R^a$ ,  $-OR^a$ ,  $-SR^a$ , optionally substituted amino or acyl; and p is 1 or 2. Preferred groups are  $-C(=O)R^d$ ,  $-C(=S)R^d$ , and  $-S(O)_pR^d$  where  $R^d$  is alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_5$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_5$  alkylthio, phenyl, heterocyclyl or amino, each of which may be substituted.

Complexes of compounds of the invention are usually formed from a salt of formula MAn₂,
in which M is a divalent metal cation, e.g. copper, manganese, cobalt, nickel, iron or zinc
and An is an anion, e.g. chloride, nitrate or sulfate.

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as the E and Z isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

In cases where compounds of the invention exist as tautomeric isomers, the invention includes individual tautomers as well as mixtures thereof.

AMENDED SHEET



10

25

30

In cases where the compounds of the invention exist as optical isomers, the invention includes individual isomers as well as mixtures thereof.

The compounds of the invention have activity as fungicides, especially against fungal diseases of plants, e.g. mildews and particularly cereal powdery mildew (Erysiphe graminis) and vine downy mildew (Plasmopara viticola), rice blast (Pyricularia oryzae), cereal eyespot (Pseudocercosporella herpotrichoides), rice sheath blight (Pellicularia sasakii), grey mould (Botrytis cinerea), damping off (Rhizoctonia solani), wheat brown rust (Puccinia recondita), late tomato or potato blight (Phytophthora infestans), apple scab (Venturia inaequalis), and glume blotch (Leptosphaeria nodorum). Other fungi against which the compounds may be active include other powdery mildews, other rusts, and other general pathogens of Deuteromycete, Ascomycete, Phycomycete and Basidomycete origin.

The invention thus also provides a method of combating fungi at a locus infested or liable to

be infested therewith, which comprises applying to the locus a compound of formula I.

The invention also provides an agricultural composition comprising a compound of formula

I in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.

The composition of the invention may of course include more than one compound of the invention.

In addition, the composition can comprise one or more additional active ingredients, for example compounds known to possess plant-growth regulant, herbicidal, fungicidal, insecticidal, acaricidal, antimicrobial or antibacterial properties. Alternatively the compound of the invention can be used in sequence with the other active ingredient.

The diluent or carrier in the composition of the invention can be a solid or a liquid optionally in association with a surface-active agent, for example a dispersing agent, emulsifying agent or wetting agent. Suitable surface-active agents include anionic compounds such as a carboxylate, for example a metal carboxylate of a long chain fatty acid; an *N*-acylsarcosinate; mono- or di-esters of phosphoric acid with fatty alcohol ethoxylates or alkyl phenol ethoxylates or salts of such esters; fatty alcohol sulfates such as sodium dodecyl sulfate, sodium octadecyl sulfate or sodium cetyl sulfate; ethoxylated fatty





10

20

25

30

AMENDED SHEET

6

3

alcohol sulfates; ethoxylated alkylphenol sulfates; lignin sulfonates; petroleum sulfonates; alkyl-aryl sulfonates such as alkyl-benzene sulfonates or lower alkylnaphthalene sulfonates, e.g. butyl-naphthalene sulfonate; salts of sulfonated naphthalene-formaldehyde condensates; salts of sulfonated phenol-formaldehyde condensates; or more complex sulfonates such as the amide sulfonates, e.g. the sulfonated condensation product of oleic acid and N-methyl taurine; the dialkyl sulfosuccinates, e.g. the sodium sulfonate of dioctyl succinate; acid derivatives of alkyl glycosides and alkylpolyglycosides materials and their metal salts, e.g. alkyl polyglycoside citrate or tartrate materials; or mono-, di- and tri-alkyl esters of citric acid and their metal salts.

Nonionic agents include condensation products of fatty acid esters, fatty alcohols, fatty acid amides or fatty-alkyl- or alkenyl-substituted phenols with ethylene and/or propylene oxide; fatty esters of polyhydric alcohol ethers, e.g. sorbitan fatty acid esters; condensation products of such esters with ethylene oxide, e.g. polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters; alkyl glycosides, alkyl polyglycoside materials; block copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide; acetylenic glycols such as 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-5-decyne-4,7-diol, ethoxylated acetylenic glycols; acrylic based graft copolymers; alkoxylated siloxane surfactants; or imidazoline type surfactants, e.g. 1-hydroxyethyl-2-alkylimidazoline.

Examples of a cationic surface-active agent include, for instance, an aliphatic mono-, di-, or polyamine as an acetate, naphthenate or oleate; an oxygen-containing amine such as an amine oxide, polyoxyethylene alkylamine or polyoxypropylene alkylamine; an amide-linked amine prepared by the condensation of a carboxylic acid with a di- or polyamine; or a quaternary ammonium salt.

The compositions of the invention can take any form known in the art for the formulation of agrochemicals, for example, a solution, an aerosol, a dispersion, an aqueous emulsion, a microemulsion, a dispersible concentrate, a dusting powder, a seed dressing, a fumigant, a smoke, a dispersible powder, an emulsifiable concentrate, granules or an impregnated strip. Moreover it can be in a suitable form for direct application or as a concentrate or primary composition which requires dilution with a suitable quantity of water or other diluent before application.

15

20

30

7

A dispersible concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in one or more water miscible or semi-water miscible solvents together with one or more surface activeand/or polymeric material. Addition of the formulation to water results in the crystalisation of the active ingredient, the process being controlled by the surfactants and/or polymers resulting in a fine dispersion.

A dusting powder comprises a compound of the invention intimately mixed and ground with a solid pulverulent diluent, for example, kaolin.

An emulsifiable concentrate comprises a compound of the invention dissolved in a water-immiscible solvent which forms an emulsion or microemulsion on addition to water in the presence of an emulsifying agent.

A granular solid comprises a compound of the invention associated with similar diluents to those that may be employed in dusting powders, but the mixture is granulated by known methods. Alternatively it comprises the active ingredient absorbed or coated on a pre-formed granular carrier, for example, Fuller's earth, attapulgite, silica or limestone grit.

Wettable powders, granules or grains usually comprise the active ingredient in admixture with suitable surfactants and an inert powder diluent such as clay or diatomaceous earth.

Another suitable concentrate is a flowable suspension concentrate which is formed by grinding the compound with water or other liquid, surfactants and a suspending agent.

25 The concentration of the active ingredient in the composition of the present invention, as applied to plants is preferably within the range of 0.0001 to 1.0 per cent by weight, especially 0.0001 to 0.01 per cent by weight. In a primary composition, the amount of active ingredient can vary widely and can be, for example, from 5 to 95 per cent by weight of the composition.

The invention is generally applied to seeds, plants or their habitat. Thus, the compound can be applied directly to the soil before, at or after drilling so that the presence of active compound in the soil can control the growth of fungi which may attack seeds. When the soil is treated directly the active compound can be applied in any manner which all ws it to be





10

15

20

8

intimately mixed with the soil such as by spraying, by broadcasting a solid form of granules, or by applying the active ingredient at the same time as drilling by inserting it in the same drill as the seeds. A suitable application rate is within the range of from 5 to 1000 g per hectare, more preferably from 10 to 500 g per hectare.

Alternatively the active compound can be applied directly to the plant by, for example, spraying or dusting either at the time when the fungus has begun to appear on the plant or before the appearance of fungus as a protective measure. In both such cases the preferred mode of application is by foliar spraying. It is generally important to obtain good control of fungi in the early stages of plant growth, as this is the time when the plant can be most severely damaged. The spray or dust can conveniently contain a pre- or post-emergence herbicide if this is thought necessary. Sometimes, it is practicable to treat the roots, bulbs, tubers or other vegetative propagule of a plant before or during planting, for example, by dipping the roots in a suitable liquid or solid composition. When the active compound is applied directly to the plant a suitable rate of application is from 0.025 to 5 kg per hectare, preferably from 0.05 to 1 kg per hectare.

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to harvested fruits, vegetables or seeds to prevent infection during storage.

In addition, the compounds of the invention can be applied to plants or parts thereof which have been genetically modified to exhibit a trait such as fungal and/or herbicidal resistance.

In addition the compounds of the invention can be used to treat fungal infestations in timber and in public health applications. Also the compounds of the invention can be used to treat insect and fungus infestations in domestic and farm animals.

Compounds of the invention may be prepared, in known manner, in a variety of ways.

Compounds of formula Iai, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-CH(R¹)NHCH(R²)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 1. Compounds of formula II or their hydrochloride salts can be condensed with compounds of formula III and the intermediate reduced with a suitable reagent such as sodium cyanoborohydride to give compounds of formula Iai.



10

9

Scheme 1

A¹ NH₂ 1. A² C = 0 A¹ NH₂ 
$$\frac{1}{R^1}$$
 2. reducing agent  $\frac{R^2}{R^1}$  (III) (Iai)

Compounds of formula II may be prepared by methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

Compounds of formula Iai may also be prepared by reacting compounds of formula IV with compounds of formula V in the same manner as above (Scheme 2).

#### Scheme 2

A1 
$$R^1$$
 1.  $R^2$  (V)  $R^1$   $R^2$  (IV) (Iai)

Compounds of formula Iaii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-CH(R^1)N(R^3)CH(R^2)$  and  $R^3$  is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reacting compounds f formula Iai with a base and  $R^3Q$ , where Q is a leaving group such as a halogen. A suitable base is triethylamine (Scheme 3).

#### 15 Scheme 3

$$A^{1} \xrightarrow{H} A^{2} \qquad 1. \text{ base}$$

$$R^{1} \qquad R^{2} \qquad 2. \qquad R^{3} \qquad Q$$

$$(laii) \qquad (laii)$$

Compounds of formula Ib, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-N(R³)N(R⁴)C(=X)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 4 by reacting

compounds of f rmula VI with compounds of formula VII, where Q is a leaving group such as halogen, preferably chlorine. A preferred base is triethylamine.

Scheme 4

Compounds of formula Ic, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-C(=O)N(R³)CH(R¹)-, may be prepared by radical bromination of compounds of formula VIII, followed by reaction of these intermediates with compounds of formula IX according to scheme 5. Preferred reaction conditions are irradiation of a solution of VIII in carbon tetrachloride in the presence of N-bromosuccinimide and a catalytic amount of 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile, followed by addition of IX..

#### 10 Scheme 5

Compounds of formula Id, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -CH(R¹)O(C=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 6 by formation of the cesium salt of compounds of formula XI, followed by reaction with compounds of formula X where Q is a suitable leaving group, such as chlorine.

## Scheme 6

20 Compounds of formula Ie, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is
-CH(R¹)OCH(R²)-, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula XII with a

10

11

suitable base such as sodium hydride, followed by reaction of the resulting anion with compounds of formula X, where Q is a suitable leaving group such as halogen, according to reaction scheme 7.

## Scheme 7

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$DH$$

$$A^{2} \longrightarrow Q$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{2}$$

Compounds of formula If, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ - and X is O or S, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 8 by reaction of compounds of formula XIII with compounds of formula XIV, where X is O or S, followed by the addition of compounds of formula XV. The order of addition of compounds

## Scheme 8

of formulae XIII and XV may be reversed.

Compounds of formula Ig, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=O)-, \text{ may be prepared according to reaction scheme 9 by reaction of compounds of formula XVI with compounds of formula XVII in the presence of sodium hydroxide.}$ 

Scheme 9

$$A^{1}$$
 $R^{1}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2$ 

Compounds of formula Ih, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-C(R^1)=N-N(R^3)$ , may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula XVIII with compounds of formula XIX according to reaction scheme 10.

## Scheme 10

5

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2} \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2}$$

$$(XVIII) \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2} \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2}$$

$$(XVIII) \longrightarrow A^{1} \longrightarrow A^{2} \longrightarrow$$

Compounds of formula Ii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is

-CH(R¹)N=C(R²)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 11 by reacting compounds of formula XX with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride. Compounds of formula XX are known or can be prepared in a known manner by a skilled chemist.

## Scheme 11

Compounds of formula Ij, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-N=C(R¹)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 12 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXII with a base, followed by reaction with compounds of formula XXI, where Q is a suitable leaving group, preferably chlorine. A suitable base is sodium hydride.

## 5 Scheme 12

Compounds of formula XXII may be prepared according to reaction scheme 13.

## Scheme 13

10

20

Compounds of formula Imi, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-NHC(=O)-, may be prepared according to reaction scheme 14 by the reaction of compounds of formula XXIII with compounds of formula XXIV, where Q is a suitable leaving group.

## 15 Scheme 14

$$A^{1} - O - NH_{2} \qquad A^{2} \qquad Q \qquad A^{1} - O - N - Q$$
(XXIII)
$$(Imi)$$

Compounds of formula XXIV can be prepared from the corresponding hydroxy compounds by methods known to the skilled chemist. Compounds of formula XXIV can be isolated and used according to scheme 14 or generated *in situ* and used without isolation. A typical method, known to the skilled chemist, uses carbonyldiimidazole to generate compounds of formula XXIV *in situ*.

Compounds of formula XXIII can be prepared according to reaction scheme 15.





Scheme 15

Compounds of formula Imii, i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -O-N(R³)C(=O)- wherein R³ is not hydrogen, may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula Imi with a base, followed by reaction with R³Q, where Q is a suitable leaving group, such as a halogen. A suitable base is potassium *tert*-butoxide (Scheme 16).

Scheme 16

A¹—O—N 
$$\stackrel{O}{\longrightarrow}$$
  $\stackrel{1. \text{ base}}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{A^1}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{Q}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{R^3}{\longrightarrow}$   $\stackrel{Q}{\longrightarrow}$  (Imii)

10

15

5

Other methods will be apparent to the chemist skilled in the art, as will be the methods for preparing starting materials and intermediates.

Collections of compounds of formula I may also be prepared in a parallel manner, either manually, automatically or semi-automatically. This parallel preparation may be applied to the reaction procedure, work-up or purification of products or intermediates. For a review of such procedures see by S.H. DeWitt in "Annual Reports in Combinatorial Chemistry and Molecular Diversity: Automated synthesis", Volume 1, Verlag Escom 1997, pages 69 to 77.

Furthermore, compounds of the formula I may be prepared using solid-supported methods, where the reactants are bound to a synthetic resin. See for example: Barry A. Bunin in "The



Combinatorial Index", Academic Press, 1998 and "The tea-bag method" (Houghten, US 4,631,211; Houghten et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci, 1985, 82, 5131-5135).

The invention is illustrated in the following Examples. Structures of isolated, novel compounds were confirmed by NMR and/or other appropriate analyses.

## Example 1

N-(2-Chlorobenzyl)-N-{1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluorormethyl)-2-pyridyl]ethyl}amine (Compound 27)

10 α-Methyl-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methylamine (0.2 g) was dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml) and triethylamine (0.22 ml) was added. After 5 minutes 2-chlorobenzaldehyde (0.26 g) was added and the resulting mixture stirred for 3.5 hours at room temperature to give a precipitate. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1.5 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.1 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p.117 °C.

#### Example 2

25

30

20 N-{[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl}-N-[1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-ethyl]amine (Compound 23)

Triethylamine (0.08 ml) and 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-ethanamine (0.11 g) were dissolved in trimethylorthoformate (10 ml). 3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)-pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was added and the solution stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1 ml, 0.1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) and acetic acid (0.07 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Brine (5 ml) and water (10 ml) were then added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The phases were separated and the organic phase evaporated. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, s).

## Example 3

Ethyl 2-[acetyl(benzyl)amino]-2-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]acetate (C mpound 4)





To a solution of compound 1 (0.6 mmol) in diethyl ether was added triethylamine (0.7 mmol) followed by acetyl chloride in diethyl ether (0.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for two hours at room temperature before the addition of hydrochloric acid (8 ml, 2M). The organic phase was isolated, washed with sodium bicarbonate (10ml), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated to yield the title compound,  1H  N.M.R (CDCl₃) (ppm)  $\delta$ 1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s) and 8.5 (1H, s).

The following compounds of formula Iz (see Table A), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH(R¹)N(R³)CH(R²)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Examples 1, 2 and 3. The amine starting materials were obtained using methods described in international application PCT/GB/99/00304.

$$CF_3$$
 $R^3$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^2$ 

(iz)

Table A

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
1	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	phenyl	oil
2	EtOC(=O)-	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
3	EtOC(=O)-	Н	н	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
4	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	phenyl	oil
5	EtOC(=O)-	н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	phenyl	oil
6	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	phenyl	104-7
7	EtOC(=O)-	н	MeC(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	77-81
8	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
9	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	2-Cl-phenyl	128-31
10	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeC(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
11	EtOC(=O)-	н	MeOCH ₂ C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	oil
12	EtOC(=O)-	Н	MeOC(=O)-C(=O)-	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	106-9
13	Н	MeOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil

Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
14	Н	EtOC(=O)CH ₂ -	Н	phenyl	oil
15	Н	Н	Н	phenyl	oil
16	Н	н	н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
17	Н	Ме	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
18	н	Ме	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	oil
19	Н	Ме	Н		oil
20	Н	Ме	Н	4-tolyl	oil
21	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diF-phenyll	oil
22	Н	Ме	н	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
23	Н	Me	Н	3,4-diF-phenyl	oil
24	Н	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	oil
25	Н	Н	Н	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
26	н	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
 27	Me	Н	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	117
28	Ме	Н	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	136
29	Н	Ме	Н	phenyl	oil
30	Н	Ме	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
31	Н	Ме	Н	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
32	Н	Ме	н		oil
33	Н	Ме	н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
34	Н	Ме	Н	4-Br-phenyl	oil
35	Ме	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil
36	Ме	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
37	Ме	н	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil '
38	Me	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil
39	Ме	Н	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	oil
40	Ме	Н	Н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
41	Ме	Н	Н	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	oil
42	Ме	н	Н	4-MeS-phenyl	il



Cmp	R ¹	R ²	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
43	Ме	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
44	Н	Н	Н	cyclohexyl	oil \
45	Н	Н	Н	3-Br-phenyl	oil
46	Н	Н	Н	4-Me ₂ N-phenyl	oil
47	Н	Н	Н	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
48	Н	Н	Н	2-F-phenyl	oil
49	Н	Н	Н	2,5-diMeO-phenyl	oil
50	Н	Н	Н	2-Br-phenyl	oil
51	Н	Н	Н	4-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
52	Н	Н	Н	2,5-xylyl	oil
53	Н	Ме	Н		oil
54	Н	Н	Н	pentaF-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table A which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

## 5 Compound 1

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.9 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 7.4-7.2 (5H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 2

10 1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 3.1 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.1 (1H, s), 7.5-7.2 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 3

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.4 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (2H, q), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.0 (1H, s), 5.9 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, d), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.83 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

00954651-EP000826

19

## Compound 4

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.3 (3H, s), 4.2 (2H, q), 4.8 (2H, q), 6.8-7.1 (6H, m), 7.5 (1H, s), 8.5 (1H, s).

## 5 Compound 5

m/z (APCI) 445 (M+H)⁺.

## Compound 8

m/z (APCI) 479 (M+H)⁺.

10

#### Compound 10

m/z (APCI) 487 (M⁻)

## Compound 11

15 m/z (APCI) 459 (M+H)⁺.

## Compound 13

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.9 (1H, dd), 3.6 (3H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, m).

20

## Compound 14

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.2 (3H, t), 2.7 (1H, dd), 2.8 (1h, dd), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, q), 4.2 (1H, m), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

## 25 Compound 15

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.2 (2H, s), 5.3 (2H, s), 7.3 (6H, m), 8.8 (1H, s), 8.9 (1H, s).

## Compound 16

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.7 (1H, broad s), 4.05 (4H, s), 6.9-7.2 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

## Compound 17

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (2H, m), 4.3 (1H, q), 7.1-7.3 (3H, m) 7.5 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 18

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, m), 4.0 (1H, m) 4.3 (1H, q), 6.8 (2H, m) 7.1 (1H, m) 7.8 (1H, s) 8.6 (1H, s).

## Compound 19

10 1H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d) 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.3 (4H, s) 6.8 (2H, s), 6.9 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.4 (3H, s), 2.8 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, m), 7.2 (2H, d), 7.3 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 21

Compound 22

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 2.5 (1H, broad s), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 6.8 (2H, m), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).

20

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.9 (1H, m), 7.5 (2H, d), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.1 (2H, d), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 23

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (1H, s), 7.1–7.3 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

#### Compound 24

30 1H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.1 (4H, m), 4.4 (1H, dd), 4.6 (1H, dd), 6.5 (1H, broad s), 7.2-7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.6 (1H, s).







¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 3.9 (1H, dd), 4.2 (1H, dd), 4.4 (2H, m), 6.0 (1H, broad s), 6.9-7.0 (5H, m), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

#### 5 Compound 26

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.3 (2H, m), 4.7 (2H, m), 7.0 (1H, broad s), 7.6 (1H, m), 7.7 (2H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.2 (1H, m), 8.6 (1H, s).

## Compound 29

10 1H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, s), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.9 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.2 –7.4 (5H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 30

l_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.6 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.0 (1H, m), 7.2-7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 31

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 6.5 (1H, m), 7.1 (2H, d), 7.4 (2H, d), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

20

#### Compound 32

1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.5 (3H, d), 1.8 (4H, m), 2.8 (4H, m), 3.8 (1H, q), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.1 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

#### 25 Compound 33

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.62 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.3 (4H, s), 7.82 (1H, s); 8.75 (1H, s).

## Compound 34

³⁰ ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.42 (3H, d), 2.58 (1H, s, broad), 3.82 (1H, q), 3.92 (2H, s), 7.25 (2H, m), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).





1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 4.35 (1H, q), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## 5 Compound 36

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.35 (1H, broad, s), 3.68 (2H, m), 4.42 (1H, q), 6.95 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, m), 7.32 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## Compound 37

10 1H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 1.38 (3H, d), 3.56 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

## Compound 39

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.3 (3H, d), 2.7 (1H, broad, s), 3.8 (2H, s), 4.4 (1H. q),

15 6.75 (1H, m), 6.98 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, s), 8.55 (1H, s).

#### Compound 40

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.41 (3H, d), 2.3 (1H, broad, s), 3.72 (2H, m), 4.25 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## Compound 41

20

1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.4 (1H, s, broad), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.4 (1H, q), 7.05-7.5 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

## 25 Compound 42

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.38 (3H, d), 2.48 (3H, s), 3.6 (2H, m), 4.45 (1H, q), 7.2 (4H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).

#### Compound 43

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.25 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.5 (1H, broad, s), 3.58 (2H, m), 4.48 (1H, q), 6.9-7.08 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s).





 $1_{\rm H~N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 2.53 (2H, d), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## 5 Compound 45

 $^{1}\text{H N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 3.85 (1H, s), 4.1 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## Compound 46

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.8 (1H, s), 8.68 (1H, s), 3.5 (1H, m), 3.9 (2H,

10 m), 4.1 (1H, m).

## Compound 47

 $1_{\rm H~N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$ (ppm) selected peaks at 3.86 (2H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

15

## Compound 48

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, s, broad), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.15 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

#### 20 Compound 49

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.80 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 6.88 (2H, m), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s).

## Compound 50

25 l_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 4.0 (2H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, s).

#### Compound 51

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 2.65 (1H, broad, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 4.0 (2H, s), 7.8 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s).

30



¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 3.83 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, s), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s).

## 5 Compound 53

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 1.4 (3H, d), 2.5 (1H, broad s), 3.8 (1H, q), 3.9 (2H, s), 6.0 (2H, s), 6.8-6.9 (3H, m), 7.9 (1H, s), 8.7 (1H, s).

## Compound 54

10 1H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) selected peaks at 7.75 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s).

## Example 4

N'-1-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-2,6-dichloro-1-benzenecarbohydrazide (Compound 102)

3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrid-2-ylhydrazine (0.32 g) was dissolved in dichloromethane (7 ml) and treated dropwise with 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.31 g) in dichloromethane (2 ml). Triethylamine (0.15 g) was then added and the reaction stirred at room temperature overnight. The organic solution was washed sequentially with sodium bicarbonate solution and brine and evaporated to give a solid. The residue was purified by trituration (dichloromethane) to give the title compound, m.p. 212-5 °C.

The following compounds of formula Iy (see Table B), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is -N(R³)NHC(=0)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 4.

$$A^{1} \longrightarrow N \longrightarrow N$$

$$R^{3} \longrightarrow N$$

$$(|y|)$$

Table B

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
101	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	168-70
102	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	212-5

25

Cmp	A ¹	R ³	A ²	m.p./°C
103	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	182-3
104	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	204-6
105	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-tolyl	168-9
107	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	152-4
108	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclohexyl	111-4
109	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2,6-diCl-phenyl	219-20
110	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	198-9
111	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	234-6
112	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-tolyl	202-4
113	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	207-8
115	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	cyclopropyl	159-60
116	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	216-9
117	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	199-203
118	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	156-8
119	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,6-diMeO-phenyl	194-5
120	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	н	2-tolyl	180-1
121	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	173-5
123	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	cyclopropyl	143-5
124	5-Cl-3-CF ₃ -phenyl	н	cyclohexyl	121
125	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2,3,6-triF-phenyl	154-6
126	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -phenyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	192

## Example 5

## N-2-(Phenylethyl)-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarboxamide (Compound 206)

3-Chloro-(5-trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.15 g) was dissolved in carbon tetrachloride (10 ml). 2,2'-Azobisisobutyronitrile (0.002 g) and N-bromosuccinimide (0.16 g) were added and the mixture was heated to reflux using a sun lamp. After 45 minutes the solution was cooled down to 0 °C. (R)-(+)-α-methylbenzylamine (0.09 g) in carbon tetrachloride (0.3 ml) was added and stirred for 20 minutes at 0°C, then for 3 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The





organic layer was isolated, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give the crude compound. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title product, m.p. 88 °C.

The following compounds of formula Ix (see Table C), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -C(=O)NHCH(R¹)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 5.

(lx)

10

Table C

Стр	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
201	Н	2,6-diF-phenyl	137
202	Ме	2,6-diF-phenyl	97
203	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	100-7
204	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	114-6
205	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	120
206	Ме	phenyl	88
207	Ме	4-Cl-phenyl	129
208	Ме	4-Br-phenyl	139
209	Ме	3,4-diF-phenyl	127
210	Ме		123
211	Ме	4-CF ₃ O-phenyl	95
212	Ме	3-CF ₃ O-phenyl	114
213	Ме		] 125

Cmp	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
214	Me		129
215	Н	4-tolyl	113

## Example 6

15

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl 2-chlorobenzoate Compound 301

To a solution of 2-chlorobenzoic acid (0.1 g) in dimethylformamide was added cesium carbonate (0.1 g) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. 3-Chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.14 g) was added and stirring was continued for a further 48 hours. The solution was diluted with diethyl ether (10 ml) and washed with water (10 ml). The organic phase was separated, dried and evaporated to give a crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/diethyl ether 7:3) gave the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 5.6 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (2H, m) 7.87 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, d) and 8.8 (1H, s).

The following compounds of formula Iw (see Table D), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH₂O(C=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 6.

(lw)

Table D

Стр	A ²	m.p./°C
301	2-Cl-phenyl	oil





20

Стр	A ²	m.p./°C
302	2,6-diCl-phenyl	93-5

## Example 7

# [3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]methyl(2,4-dichlorobenzyl) ether (Compound 401)

To a solution of 2,4-dichlorobenzyl alcohol (0.27 g) in tetrahydrofuran under nitrogen was added sodium hydride (1.1 equivalents) portionwise. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour before the addition of 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.35 g) in tetrahydrofuran dropwise. The solution was then stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was treated with a tetrahydrofuran/methanol solution and the solvent then evaporated. The residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic phase was isolated, washed with brine, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product. Silica gel chromatography (petrol/ethyl acetate 95:5) furnished the title compound, ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ(ppm) 4.8 (2H, s), 4.9 (2H, s), 7.3 (1H, m), 7.4 (1H, m), 7.5 (1H, m) 8.0 (1H, s) and 8.8 (1H, m).

The following compounds of formula Iv (see Table E), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -CH₂OCH₂-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 7.

Table E

(IV)

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
401	2,4-diCl-phenyl	oil
402	2,6-diCl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R. data of those compounds in Table E which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 4.9 (2H, s), 5.0 (2H, s), 7.2 (1H, m), 7.3 (2H, m), 8.0 (1H, s), 8.8 (1H, s).

5

10

15

20

## Example 8

## N-[2-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-N'-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)urea (Compound 501)

A solution of triphosgene (1.1 g) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added over 30 minutes at room temperature to a stirred solution of 2-amino-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (1.96 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (35 ml). After 15 minutes a solution of 2,6-dichloroaniline (1.62 g) and triethylamine (2 ml) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added rapidly and the resulting mixture stirred for 30 minutes before solvent evaporation. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate and the solid filtered off. The filtrate was washed with potassium hydrogen sulfate solution, sodium bicarbonate solution and then brine. Drying (MgSO₄) and solvent evaporation yielded the crude product, which was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the title compound, m.p. 155-8 °C.

The following compounds of formula Iu (see Table F), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -NHC(=O)NH-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 8.

(lu)

Table F

Cmp	A ²	m.p./°C
501	2,6-diCl-phenyl	155-8
502	phenyl	173-5
503	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	178-80





## Example 9

3-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]-1-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-propen-1-one (Compound 601)

Sodium hydroxide (0.55 g) was dissolved in water (5 ml) and the resulting solution was diluted with ethanol (3 ml). 2-Nitroacetophenone (1.8 g) was added at 20°C, and the solution was stirred for 5 minutes. 3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (2.25 g) was added and stirring was continued for 16 hours. The solution was acidified with acetic acid, the organic layer separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to give a brown oil. Silica gel column chromatography, followed by recrystallisation (petrol) afforded the title compound, 88-9 °C.

## Example 10

3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarbaldehyde 2-(2-nitrophenyl)hydrazone

15 (Compound 701)

A mixture of 3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (1.05 g) and 2-nitrophenylhydrazine (0.76 g) in ethanol (75 ml) was heated at reflux for 2.5 hours and then allowed to cool to room temperarure overnight. The resulting orange solid was isolated by filtration and recrystallised (petrol) to afford the title compound as a mixture of isomers, m.p. 127-35 °C.

#### Example 11

20

25

30

[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl][(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (Compound 803)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride (4.0 g) in dimethylformamide under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C was added a solution of [(diphenylmethylene)amino]methyl cyanide (11.1g) in dimethylformamide dropwise, whilst maintaining the temperature between 0°C and 2°C. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour. 2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (7 ml) in dimethylformamide was added dropwise and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C before warming to ambient temperature over 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to 10°C, ethanol (3 ml) added and the solution stirred for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was then poured as a thin stream into a vigorously stirred mixture of diethyl ether (500ml) and ammonium chloride solution (500 ml). The organic layer was separated and washed with ammonium chloride solution (2x150 ml), dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue.



Silica gel chromatography (diethyl ether:petrol 5:95) gave the title product as a pale brown solid, m.p. 108-10 °C.

The following compounds of formula It (see Table G), i.e. compounds of general formula I where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl, L is -CH(R¹)N=C(Ph)-, and A² is phenyl may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 11.

Table G

(It)

Стр	R ¹	т.р.⁄°С
801	CH ₂ CN	82-4
802	CO ₂ Et	oil
803	CN	108-10

10

The mass spectral data of the compound in Table G which was not solid at room temperature is presented below.

## Compound 802

m/z (EI) 373 (M⁺-CO₂Et)

#### Example 12

1-Biphenylyl-1-ethanone O-1-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl] oxime (Compound 936)

To 4-acetylbiphenyl oxime (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (13 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added sodium hydride (0.5 g) portionwise with cooling. The resulting mixture was stirred at 40°C for 20 minutes until the formation of a suspension occurred. 2,3-Dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (2.5 g) in dimethylformamide (7 ml) was then added and the resulting mixture stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was treated





10

15

20

with isopropanol (2 ml) and stirred for 5 minutes before pouring into an ice water/brine solution (300 ml). The resulting precipitate was extracted with diethyl ether (2x125 ml), the organics washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give a solid which on trituration (diethyl ether) and recrystallisation (toluene) yielded the title compound, m.p. 122 °C.

## Preparation of Starting Material

## 4-Acetylbiphenyl Oxime

To a suspension of 4-acetylbiphenyl (25.4 g) in ethanol (230 ml) and water (4 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (14.5 g) in water (25 ml) followed by 50% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution (40 g). The resulting mixture was heated at reflux for 18 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was added to ice/water (500 ml) and acidified to pH 2 to give a precipitate. The solid was filtered off, washed with water until the washings were at pH 6 and then recrystallised from ethanol to give the title compound.

The following compounds of formula Is (see Table H), i.e. compounds of general formula I where L is  $-O-N=C(R^1)$ , may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Example 12. The crossed bond in Is indicates that the compounds may exist as cis or trans isomers about the double bond. Isolation of both isomers was possible for some compounds.

(Is)

Table H

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ² .	m.p.(°C)
901	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	96-7
902	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	4-pyridyl	205-6
903	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	3-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)phenyl	65-7
904	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-6-F-phenyl	119-23
905	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	136-7
906	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	1-Me-2-pyrolyl	88-9



Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°C)
907	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
908	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-tolyl	oil
909	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	3-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
910	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	2-CF ₃ -phenyl	oil
911	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме		oil
912	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	tBu	2-pyridyl	oil
913	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-thienyl	oil
914	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	н	4-MeO-phenyl	oil
915	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,4-xylyl	oil
916	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	6-Me-2-pyridyl	oil
917	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-naphthyl	oil
918	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	l-naphthyl	oil
919	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	н	4-EtO-phenyl	oil
920	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-tolyl	oil
921	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-MeO-phenyl	oil
922	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	phenyl	oil
923	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	н	3-NO ₂ -phenyl	116-8
924	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-tolyl	oil
925	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	(EtO) ₂ P(=O)-	cyclohexyl	oil
926	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	phenyl	76
927	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	phenyl	oil
928	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-NO ₂ -phenyl	oil
929	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	2-Cl-phenyl	87
930	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-tolyl	oil
931	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	oil
932	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	3-pyridyl	137-8
933	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Н	1-naphthyl	85-90
934	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Me	2-Cl-phenyl	127

Cmp	A ¹	R ¹	A ²	m.p.(°С)
935	3,5-diCl-2-pyridyl	Ме	2-Cl-phenyl	70-1
936	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	biphenylyl	122
937	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	128-9
938	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2,6-diCl-phenyl	71-2
939	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-CN-phenyl	139-43
940	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-Cl-phenyl	83-4
941	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-Cl-phenyl	88
942	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2-MeSO ₂ -phenyl	oil
943	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ph	2-naphthyl	oil
944	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	6-MeO-2-naphthyl	oil
945	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-F-1-naphthyl	oil
946	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Me	4-cyclohexyl-phenyl	oil
947	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме		oil
948	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Pr	4-Cl-phenyl	oil
949	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	cyclohexyl	oil
950	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-PhO-phenyl	oil
951	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,5-diMe-3-furyl	oil
952	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	3,5-diMe-isothiazol-4-yl	oil
953	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Et	2,4-diCl-phenyl	oil
954	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	2,3-diCl-phenyl	oil
955	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	-CN	2-pyridyl	oil
956	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	CF ₃	2-thienyl	oil
957	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	Ме	4-pyridyl	oil
958	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-pyridyl	4-Cl-phenyl	4-Cl-phenyl	oil

The ¹H N.M.R or mass spectral data of those compounds in Table H which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.



## Compound 907

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.4 (6H, s), 7.2-7.4 (4H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, s).

## Compound 908

5 l_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.3 (3H), 2.4 (3H0, 7.1 (1H), 7.3 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H), 8.45(1H).

## Compound 909

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

## 10 Compound 910

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.5 (3H), 7.45 (1H, d), 7.5-7.7 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d), 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H, d).

## Compound 911

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 0.8 (t), 1.15 (d), 1.4 (quintet), 2.0 (s), 2.3 (s), 3.65 (dd), 7.7 (m), 7.95 (m).

## Compound 912

m/z (EI) 357 (M⁺).

20

#### Compound 913

m/z (EI) 320 (M⁺).

## Compound 914

25 m/z (EI) 330 (M⁺).

# Compound 915

m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

## 30 Compound 916

m/z (EI) 315 (M⁺).



```
Compound 917
```

m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

#### Compound 918

5 m/z (EI) 364 (M⁺).

## Compound 919

m/z (EI) 344 (M⁺).

## 10 Compound 920

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.35 (s), 2.5 (s), 7.4 (d), 7.8 (m), 7.9 (d).

#### Compound 921

 $^{1}\text{H N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 3.9 (3H, m), 6.9-7.05 (2H, m), 7.5-7.75 (2H, m), 7.95 (1H, d),

15 8.0 (1H, d), 8.5 (1H), 9.1 (1H).

## Compound 922

m/z (EI) 328 (M⁺).

## 20 Compound 924

m/z (EI) 382 (M⁺).

## Compound 925

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.3 (m), 2.7 (m), 4.2 (m), 7.75 (d), 7.95 (d).

25

## Compound 927

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

## Compound 928

30 m/z (EI) 345 (M⁺).

## Compound 930

 $^{1}\text{H N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.35 (d), 7.25 (m), 7.5 (d), 7.9 (d), 8.5 (d), 8.65 (s).



#### Compound 931

m/z (EI) 301 (M⁺).

#### 5 Compound 942

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.6 (3H, s), 3.05 (3H, s), 8.0 (5H, m), 8.5 (1H, s).

## Compound 943

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.4-7.6 (7H, m), 7.8-8.0 (6H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

10

#### Compound 944

m/z (EI) 393 (M⁺).

#### Compound 945

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.7 (3H, s), 7.15 (1H, dd), 7.5-7.65 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.1-8.25 (2H, m), 8.5 (1H, d).

## Compound 946

m/z (EI) 396 (M⁺).

20

#### Compound 947

m/z (EI) 368 (M⁺).

## Compound 948

25 m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

## Compound 949

¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 0.1-1.5 (5H, m), 1.7-1.9 (5H, m), 2.6 (1H, t), 8.0 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, m).

30

#### Compound 950

m/z (EI) 406 (M⁺).



Compound 951

m/z (EI) 332 (M⁺).

Compound 952

5 m/z (EI) 349 (M⁺).

#### Compound 953

1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 1.4 (3H, t), 3.0 (2H, q), 7.2 (3H, t) isomer, 7.3 (1H, d), 7.55 (1H, dd), 8.0 (1H, d, m), 8.55 (1H, d, m).

10

Compound 954

 $^{1}\text{H N.M.R}$  (CDCl₃)  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.5 (3H, m), 7.2-7.4 (2H, m), 7.5 (1H, d), 7.9 (1H), 8.4 (1H).

## Compound 955

15 1_{H N.M.R} (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 2.6 (s), 4.8 (s), 7.25 (t), 7.5 (dd), 7.9 (m), 8.05 (d), 8.15 (d), 8.5 (s), 8.8 (d).

Compound 956

m/z (EI) 374 (M⁺).

20

Compound 957

m/z (EI) 314 (M⁺).

## Compound 958

25 ¹H N.M.R (CDCl₃) δ (ppm) 7.35-7.6 (8H, m), 7.9 (1H), 8.5 (1H).

#### Example 13

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-1-naphthalenecarboxamide (Compound 1012)

A mixture of 1-naphthoic acid (0.46 g) and carbonyldiimidazole (0.44 g) in tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) was stirred for 16 hours under a nitrogen atmosphere. The product from stage b) (0.57 g) was then added, and the mixture stirred for 5 days. The solution was poured into saturated brine solution and the organic portion extracted with ethyl acetate (x3), dried





15

25

30

(MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) and triturated (diisopropyl ether) to give the title product, m.p.198-9 °C.

# 5 Preparation of Starting Materials

- a) 2-{[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxy}-1,3-isoindolinedione
  2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (50.0 g) was added over 5 minutes to a
  stirred solution of N-hydroxyphthalimide (37.5 g) and triethylamine (25.8 g) in
  acetone (750 ml). The mixture was refluxed for 8 hours and allowed to stand at
  room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was filtered and the filtrate evaporated
  to yield a solid which was partitioned between ethyl acetate and sodium bicarbonate
  solution. The organic fraction was isolated and the aqueous material re-extracted
  using further portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed
  with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the crude product. The residue was
  triturated with diisopropyl ether to furnish the title compound as a white solid.
- b) O-[3-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]hydroxylamine
  Hydrazine monohydrate (1.7 g) was added to a solution of the product from stage a)
  (11.3 g) in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml) and the mixture stirred for 16 hours. The
  mixture was then filtered and the residual solid washed with a small volume of
  tetrahydrofuran and ethyl acetate, then four times with a 0.02M solution of sodium
  hydroxide saturated with sodium chloride. The combined aqueous layers were
  extracted with dichloromethane (x2) and the combined organic extracts dried,
  filtered and evaporated to give the title compound.

Example 14

N-(3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)-N-methyl-1-naphthalenecarboxamide (Compound 1017)

Iodomethane (0.82 g) was added to a stirred solution of the product from Example 13 (Compound1012) (1.93 g) and potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.61 g) in tetrahydrofuran (50 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 48 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with 3 portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic





phases were dried, filtered and evaporated to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petrol) to give the title compound, m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

The following compounds of formula Ir (see Table J), i.e. compounds of general formula I

where A'l is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -O-N(R³)C(=O)-, may be prepared by methods analogous to those of Examples 13 and 14.

(ir) Table J

Стр	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)
1001	Н	5-Me-2-pyrazinyl	202-6
1002	Н	4-tolyl	190-3
1003	Н	2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -pyrimidin-5-yl	204-5
1004	Н	4-Cl-phenyl :	191-3
1005	Н	2-NO ₂ -5-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -phenoxy)-phenyl	168-70
1006	Н	3,5-diMe-4-isoxazolyl	108-11
1007	Н	2,4-diMe-5-thiazolyl	152-5
1008	Н	4,6-diMeO-2-(\alpha,\alpha-diMe-4-Cl-benzyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl	124-5
1009	Н	5-(3,5-diCl-phenoxy)-2-furyl	120-2
1010	Н	6-MeO-3-pyridyl	157-9
1011	Н	2-naphthyl	180
1012	Н	1-naphthyl	198-9
1013	н	2-Cl-phenyl	170
1014	Н	3-quinolinyl	238-9
1015	Н		oil

Cmp	R ³	A ²	m.p.(°C)
1016	Н	4-morpholinyl-3-NO ₂ -phenyl	217-8
1017	Me	1-naphthyl	oil
1018	Н	1-naphthyl	218-20
1019	Н	2,6-diCl-phenyl	246-7

The mass spectral data of the compounds in Table J which were not solid at room temperature are presented below.

5 Compound 1015

m/z (EI) 412 (M⁺).

Compound 1017

m/z (EI) 380 (M⁺).

Example 15

10

25

2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone *O*-1-[3-chloror-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxime

(Compound 1101)

The starting material (0.58 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) and to this was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.42 g) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml). The mixture was stirred overnight and a solution of 2,3-dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.72 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 48 hours at room temperature, then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, dried, filtered and evaporated to yield the title product as a light yellow gum, m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

a) 2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenone oxime

To a solution of 2-methyl-1-tetralone (3.20 g) in methanol (5 ml) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.81 g) in methanol (15 ml) and triethylamine (2.63 g). The mixture was stirred at 65°C for 5 hours, allowed to cool and stand at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent was evaporated and water added to the residue. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 portions) and the combined extracts were dried, filtered and evaporated t give an orange oil. On standing this





separated into two layers. The top layer was removed and the bottom layer slowly solidified to give the title product as an orange solid.

The following compounds of formula Iq (see Table K), i.e. compounds of general formula I

where A¹ is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl and L is -O-N=C(R¹)-, wherein R¹ and A², together with
the interconnecting atoms forms a 5- or 6- membered ring, may be prepared by methods
analogous to those of Example 15.

Table K

Стр	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1101	Me N	oil
1102	OMe	oil
1103	NO ₂	oil
1104		oil
1105	CI	oil
1106	S	oil

Cmp	RZ	m.p.(°C)
1107		oil
1108	OMe	oil
1109	o Ne	oil
1110	O N CI	oil

Those compounds in Table K which do not have discrete melting points have the following characteristic mass spectral data.

5 <u>Compound 1101</u>

m/z (EI) 354 (M⁺).

Compound 1102

m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

10

Compound 1103

m/z (EI) 385 (M⁺).





Compound 1104 m/z (EI) 342 (M⁺).

Compound 1105

5 m/z (EI) 376 (M⁺).

Compound 1106 m/z (EI) 358 (M⁺).

10 <u>Compound 1107</u> m/z (EI) 346 (M⁺).

> Compound 1108 m/z (EI) 370 (M⁺).

Compound 1109 m/z (EI) 355 (M⁺).

15

30

Compound 1110 20 m/z (EI) 389 (M⁺).

Example 16
2-{[2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1*H*-1-imidazolyl]methyl}-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine

25 (Compound 1201)

To a solution of 2-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-imidazole (0.5 g) in tetrahydrofuran was added sodium hydride (0.08 g). After 30 minutes 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl pyridine (0.46 g) was added and the solution heated until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was cooled, poured onto water and the organic phase extracted using dichloromethane, dried and evaporated to yield the crude product as an orange gum. Silica gel column chromatography yielded a gum which was further treated with diisopropyl ether and filtered. Evaporation of the filtrate afforded the title compound, m/z (APCI) 445 ( $M^-$ ).





Δf

2-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)imidazole was synthesised from 3-bromo-4-methoxybenzonitrile using a method known to the skilled chemist.

#### Test Example

5 Compounds were assessed for activity against one or more of the following:

Phytophthora infestans: late tomato blight Plasmopara viticola: vine downy mildew

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: wheat powdery mildew

Pyricularia oryzae: rice blast

10 Leptosphaeria nodorum: glume blotch

Aqueous solutions or dispersions of the compounds at the desired concentration, including a wetting agent, were applied by spray or by drenching the stem base of the test plants, as appropriate. After a given time, plants or plant parts were inoculated with appropriate test pathogens before or after application of the compounds as appropriate, and kept under controlled environmental conditions suitable for maintaining plant growth and development of the disease. After an appropriate time, the degree of infection of the affected part of the plant was visually estimated. Compounds are assessed on a score of 1 to 3 where 1 is little or no control, 2 is moderate control and 3 is good to total control. At a concentration of 500 ppm (w/v) or less, the following compounds scored 2 or more against the fungi specified.

20 Phytophthora infestans:

49, 102, 119, 126, 202, 214, 215, 601, 902, 912, 927, 953,

1101 and 1102.

Plasmopara viticola:

5-7, 9, 10, 12, 102, 109, 126, 214, 215, 601, 901, 907, 914,

915, 921, 926-30, 958, 1001 and 1013.

25

30

15

Erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici: 501, 901, 906, 913-5, 923, 926-931, 933, 935, 936, 948-50,

952, 954, 1008, 1102, 1104, 1107 and 1108.

Pyricularia oryzae:

7, 9, 11, 17, 126, 901, 906, 907, 913, 922, 923, 926-31, 937,

938, 939 and 1001.

Leptosphaeria nodorum:

23, 51, 53, 126, 207, 208, 906, 923, 926, 929, 933, 1007

and 1109.





20

25

The use of a compound of general formula I or salts thereof as phytopathogenic fungicides

$$A^1$$
  $A^2$ 

where

10  $A^1$  is 3-Cl-5-CF₃-2-pyridyl;

 $A^2$  is optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted carbocyclyl; excepted when L is  $-N(R_3)N(R_4)C(=O)$ - or  $-CH_2OCH_2$ -, then  $A_2$  can not contain any heterocyclyl containing N or O;

L is a 3-atom linker selected from the list: -CH(R¹)N(R³)CH(R²)-,

 $-N(R^3)N(R^4)C(=X)$ -,  $-C(=X)N(R^3)CH(R^1)$ -,  $-CH(R^1)OC(=X)$ -,

 $-CH(R^1)OCH(R^2)$ -,  $-N(R^3)C(=X)N(R^4)$ -,  $-C(R^1)=C(R^2)C(=X)$ -,

 $-CH(R^1)N=C(R^2)-$ ,  $-O-N=C(R^1)-$ ,  $-O-N(R^3)C(=X)-$ ,  $-N(R^3)N(R^4)CH(R^1)$ ,

 $-N(R^3)C(Y)=N-, -N=C(Y)-N(R^3)-, -C(=X)-N(R^3)N(R^4)-, -C(Y)=N-N(R^4)-$ 

and  $-N(R^3)CH(R^1)C(=X)$ -; wherein  $A^1$  is attached to the left hand side of linker L;

where R¹ and R², which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano, nitro, halogen,
-OR^b, -SR^b or optionally substituted amino;

R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, are R^b, cyano or nitro;

or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms, can form a

5- or 6-membered ring with any other R¹, R², R³ or R⁴, or any R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ group, together with the interconnecting atoms can form a 5- or 6-membered ring with A²;

X is oxygen, sulfur, N-ORb, N-Rb or N-N(Rb)2; and

Y is halogen,  $-OR^b$ ,  $-SR^b$ ,  $-N(R^b)_2$ ,  $-NR^b(OR^b)$  or  $-NR^bN(R^b)_2$ ;

wherein R^b is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl, each of which may be substituted; or hydrogen or acyl, or two adjacent R^b groups together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a 5- or 6-membered ring.

- 5
- 2. A pesticidal composition comprising at least one compound as claimed in claim 1 in admixture with an agriculturally acceptable diluent or carrier.
- 3. A method of combating plant pests at a locus infested or liable to be infested
  therewith, which comprises applying to the locus a compound as claimed in claim 1.